



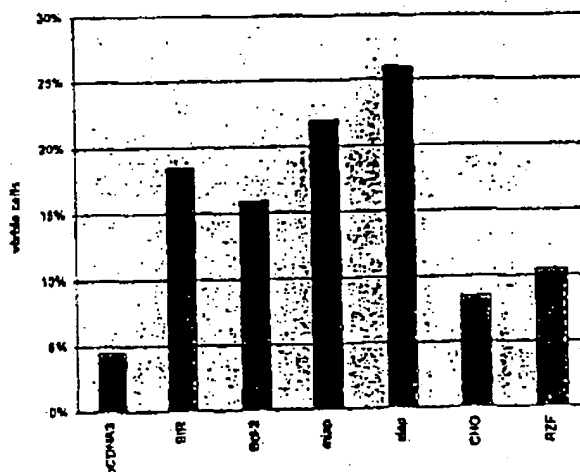
PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| (51) International Patent Classification ⁶ : C12N 15/12, C07K 14/47, C12N 5/10, A01K 67/027, A61K 38/17, C12Q 1/68, C07K 16/18, G01N 33/53 | | A2 | (11) International Publication Number: WO 97/06255 (43) International Publication Date: 20 February 1997 (20.02.97) |
| (21) International Application Number: PCT/IB96/01022 (22) International Filing Date: 5 August 1996 (05.08.96) | | [CA/CA]: 20 Julian Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario K1Y 0S5 (CA). LISTON, Peter [CA/CA]: Children's Hospital of Eastern Ontario, 401 Smyth, Ottawa, Ontario K1R 8L1 (CA). | |
| (30) Priority Data: 08/511,485 4 August 1995 (04.08.95) US 08/576,956 22 December 1995 (22.12.95) US | | (74) Agent: MORROW, Joy, D.; Smart & Biggar, 900 - 55 Metcalfe Street, P.O. Box 2999, Station D, Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5Y6 (CA). | |
| (60) Parent Applications or Grants (63) Related by Continuation US 08/511,485 (CON) Filed on 4 August 1995 (04.08.95) US 08/576,956 (CON) Filed on 22 December 1995 (22.12.95) | | (81) Designated States: CA, JP, US, European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE). | |
| (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): UNIVERSITY OF OTTAWA [CA/CA]: 550 Cumberland, Ottawa, Ontario K1N 6N5 (CA). | | Published Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report. With a request for rectification under Rule 91.1(f). | |
| (72) Inventors; and (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): KORNELUK, Robert, G. [CA/CA]: 1901 Tweed Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario K1G 2L8 (CA). MACKENZIE, Alexander, E. [CA/CA]: 35 Rockcliffe Way, Ottawa, Ontario K1M 1A3 (CA). BAIRD, Stephen | | | |

(54) Title: MAMMALIAN APOPTOSIS INHIBITOR PROTEIN GENE FAMILY, PRIMERS, PROBES AND DETECTION METHODS



BIR = BACULOVIRUS IAP REPEAT
RZF = RING ZINC FINGER

(57) Abstract

Disclosed is substantially pure DNA encoding mammalian IAP polypeptides; substantially pure polypeptides; and methods of using such DNA to express the IAP polypeptides in cells and animals to inhibit apoptosis. Also disclosed are conserved regions characteristic of the IAP family and primers and probes for the identification and isolation of additional IAP genes. In addition, methods for treating diseases and disorders involving apoptosis are provided.

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

| | | | | | |
|----|--------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|----|--------------------------|
| AM | Armenia | GB | United Kingdom | MW | Malawi |
| AT | Austria | GE | Georgia | MX | Mexico |
| AU | Australia | GN | Guinea | NE | Niger |
| BB | Barbados | GR | Greece | NL | Netherlands |
| BE | Belgium | HU | Hungary | NO | Norway |
| BF | Burkina Faso | IE | Ireland | NZ | New Zealand |
| BG | Bulgaria | IT | Italy | PL | Poland |
| BJ | Benin | JP | Japan | PT | Portugal |
| BR | Brazil | KE | Kenya | RO | Romania |
| BY | Belarus | KG | Kyrgyzstan | RU | Russian Federation |
| CA | Canada | KP | Democratic People's Republic of Korea | SD | Sudan |
| CF | Central African Republic | KR | Republic of Korea | SE | Sweden |
| CG | Congo | KZ | Kazakhstan | SG | Singapore |
| CH | Switzerland | LJ | Liechtenstein | SI | Slovenia |
| CI | Côte d'Ivoire | LK | Sri Lanka | SK | Slovakia |
| CM | Cameroon | LR | Liberia | SN | Senegal |
| CN | China | LT | Lithuania | SZ | Swaziland |
| CS | Czechoslovakia | LU | Luxembourg | TD | Chad |
| CZ | Czech Republic | LV | Latvia | TG | Togo |
| DE | Germany | MC | Monaco | TJ | Tajikistan |
| DK | Denmark | MD | Republic of Moldova | TT | Trinidad and Tobago |
| EE | Estonia | MG | Madagascar | UA | Ukraine |
| ES | Spain | ML | Mali | UG | Uganda |
| FI | Finland | MN | Mongolia | US | United States of America |
| FR | France | MR | Mauritania | UZ | Uzbekistan |
| GA | Gabon | | | VN | Viet Nam |

MAMMALIAN APOPTOSIS INHIBITOR PROTEIN GENE FAMILY, PRIMERS,
PROBES AND DETECTION METHOD

Background of the Invention

5 The invention relates to apoptosis.

 There are two general ways by which cells die. The most easily recognized way is by necrosis, which is usually caused by an injury that is severe enough to disrupt cellular homeostasis. Typically, the cell's
10 osmotic pressure is disturbed and, consequently, the cell swells and then ruptures. When the cellular contents are spilled into the surrounding tissue space, an inflammatory response often ensues.

 The second general way by which cells die is
15 referred to as apoptosis, or programmed cell death. Apoptosis often occurs so rapidly that it is difficult to detect. This may help to explain why the involvement of apoptosis in a wide spectrum of biological processes has only recently been recognized.

20 The apoptosis pathway has been highly conserved throughout evolution, and plays a critical role in embryonic development, viral pathogenesis, cancer, autoimmune disorders, and neurodegenerative disease. For example, inappropriate apoptosis may cause or contribute
25 to AIDS, Alzheimer's Disease, Parkinson's Disease, Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS), retinitis pigmentosa and other diseases of the retina, myelodysplastic syndrome (e.g. aplastic anemia), toxin-induced liver disease, including alcoholism, and ischemic injury
30 (e.g. myocardial infarction, stroke, and reperfusion injury). Conversely, the failure of an apoptotic response has been implicated in the development of cancer, particularly follicular lymphoma, p53-mediated carcinomas, and hormone-dependent tumors, in autoimmune
35 disorders, such as lupus erythematosus and multiple

- 2 -

sclerosis, and in viral infections, including those associated with herpes virus, poxvirus, and adenovirus.

In patients infected with HIV-1, mature CD4⁺ T lymphocytes respond to stimulation from mitogens or super-antigens by undergoing apoptosis. However, the great majority of these cells are not infected with the virus. Thus, inappropriate antigen-induced apoptosis could be responsible for the destruction of this vital part of the immune system in the early stages of HIV infection.

Baculoviruses encode proteins that are termed inhibitors of apoptosis proteins (IAPs) because they inhibit the apoptosis that would otherwise occur when insect cells are infected by the virus. These proteins are thought to work in a manner that is independent of other viral proteins. The baculovirus IAP genes include sequences encoding a ring zinc finger-like motif (RZF), which is presumed to be directly involved in DNA binding, and two N-terminal domains that consist of a 70 amino acid repeat motif termed a BIR domain (Baculovirus IAP Repeat).

Summary of the Invention

In general, the invention features a substantially pure DNA molecule, such as a genomic, cDNA, or synthetic DNA molecule, that encodes a mammalian IAP polypeptide. This DNA may be incorporated into a vector, into a cell, which may be a mammalian, yeast, or bacterial cell, or into a transgenic animal or embryo thereof. In preferred embodiments, the DNA molecule is a murine gene (e.g., m-xiap, m-hiap-1, or m-hiap-2) or a human gene (e.g., xiap, hiap-1, or hiap-2). In most preferred embodiments the IAP gene is a human IAP gene. In other various preferred embodiments, the cell is a transformed cell. In related aspects, the invention features a transgenic animal

- 3 -

containing a transgene that encodes an IAP polypeptide that is expressed in or delivered to tissue normally susceptible to apoptosis, i.e., to a tissue that may be harmed by either the induction or repression of apoptosis. In yet another aspect, the invention features DNA encoding fragments of IAP polypeptides including the BIR domains and the RZF domains provided herein.

In specific embodiments, the invention features DNA sequences substantially identical to the DNA sequences shown in Figs. 1-6, or fragments thereof. In another aspect, the invention also features RNA which is encoded by the DNA described herein. Preferably, the RNA is mRNA. In another embodiment the RNA is antisense RNA.

In another aspect, the invention features a substantially pure polypeptide having a sequence substantially identical to one of the IAP amino acid sequences shown in Figures 1-6.

In a second aspect, the invention features a substantially pure DNA which includes a promoter capable of expressing the IAP gene in a cell susceptible to apoptosis. In preferred embodiments, the IAP gene is xiap, hiap-1, or hiap-2. Most preferably, the genes are human or mouse genes. The gene encoding hiap-2 may be the full-length gene, as shown in Fig. 3, or a truncated variant, such as a variant having a deletion of the sequence boxed in Fig. 3.

In preferred embodiments, the promoter is the promoter native to an IAP gene. Additionally, transcriptional and translational regulatory regions are, preferably, those native to an IAP gene. In another aspect, the invention provides transgenic cell lines and transgenic animals. The transgenic cells of the invention are preferably cells that are altered in their apoptotic response. In preferred embodiments, the transgenic cell is a fibroblast, neuronal cell, a

- 4 -

lymphocyte cell, a glial cell, an embryonic stem cell, or an insect cell. Most preferably, the neuron is a motor neuron and the lymphocyte is a CD4⁺ T cell.

In another aspect, the invention features a method
5 of inhibiting apoptosis that involves producing a transgenic cell having a transgene encoding an IAP polypeptide. The transgene is integrated into the genome of the cell in a way that allows for expression. Furthermore, the level of expression in the cell is
10 sufficient to inhibit apoptosis.

In a related aspect, the invention features a transgenic animal, preferably a mammal, more preferably a rodent, and most preferably a mouse, having either increased copies of at least one IAP gene inserted into
15 the genome (mutant or wild-type), or a knockout of at least one IAP gene in the genome. The transgenic animals will express either an increased or a decreased amount of IAP polypeptide, depending on the construct used and the nature of the genomic alteration. For example, utilizing
20 a nucleic acid molecule that encodes all or part of an IAP to engineer a knockout mutation in an IAP gene would generate an animal with decreased expression of either all or part of the corresponding IAP polypeptide. In contrast, inserting exogenous copies of all or part of an
25 IAP gene into the genome, preferably under the control of active regulatory and promoter elements, would lead to increased expression of the corresponding IAP polypeptide.

In another aspect, the invention features a method
30 of detecting an IAP gene in a cell by contacting the IAP gene, or a portion thereof (which is greater than 9 nucleotides, and preferably greater than 18 nucleotides in length), with a preparation of genomic DNA from the cell. The IAP gene and the genomic DNA are brought into
35 contact under conditions that allow for hybridization

- 5 -

(and therefore, detection) of DNA sequences in the cell that are at least 50% identical to the DNA encoding HIAP-1, HIAP-2, or XIAP polypeptides.

In another aspect, the invention features a method
5 of producing an IAP polypeptide. This method involves providing a cell with DNA encoding all or part of an IAP polypeptide (which is positioned for expression in the cell), culturing the cell under conditions that allow for expression of the DNA, and isolating the IAP polypeptide.
10 In preferred embodiments, the IAP polypeptide is expressed by DNA that is under the control of a constitutive or inducible promotor. As described herein, the promotor may be a heterologous promotor.

In another aspect, the invention features
15 substantially pure mammalian IAP polypeptide. Preferably, the polypeptide includes an amino acid sequence that is substantially identical to all, or to a fragment of, the amino acid sequence shown in any one of Figs. 1-4. Most preferably, the polypeptide is the XIAP,
20 HIAP-1, HIAP-2, M-XIAP, M-HIAP-1, or M-HIAP-2 polypeptide. Fragments including one or more BIR domains (to the exclusion of the RZF), the RZF domain (to the exclusion of the BIR domains), and a RZF domain with at least one BIR domain, as provided herein, are also a part
25 of the invention.

In another aspect, the invention features a recombinant mammalian polypeptide that is capable of modulating apoptosis. The polypeptide may include at least a ring zinc finger domain and a BIR domain as
30 defined herein. In preferred embodiments, the invention features (a) a substantially pure polypeptide, and (b) an oligonucleotide encoding the polypeptide. In instances where the polypeptide includes a ring zinc finger domain, the ring zinc finger domain will have a sequence
35 conforming to: Glu-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal- Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaa2-

- 6 -

Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Cys-Lys-Xaa3-Cys-Met-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaa3-Xaal-Phe-Xaal-Pro-Cys-Gly-His-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Cys-Xaal-Xaal-Cys-Ala-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Cys-Pro-Xaal-Cys, where Xaal is any amino acid, Xaa2 is Glu or
 5 Asp, Xaa3 is Val or Ile (SEQ ID NO:1); and where the polypeptide includes at least one BIR domain, the BIR domain will have a sequence conforming to: Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Arg-Leu-Xaal-Thr-Phe-Xaal-Xaal-Trp-Pro-Xaa2-Xaal-Xaal-Xaa2-Xaa2-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Leu-Ala-Xaal-Ala-Gly-
 10 Phe-Tyr-Tyr-Xaal-Gly-Xaal-Xaal-Asp-Xaal-Val-Xaal-Cys-Phe-Xaal-Cys-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Trp-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Asp-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-His-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Pro-Xaal-Cys-Xaal-Phe-Val, where Xaal may be any amino acid and Xaa2 may be any amino acid or may be
 15 absent (SEQ ID NO:2).

In various preferred embodiments the polypeptide has at least two or, more preferably at least three BIR domains, the RZF domain has one of the IAP sequences shown in Fig. 6, and the BIR domains are comprised of BIR
 20 domains shown in Fig. 5. In other preferred embodiments the BIR domains are at the amino terminal end of the protein relative to the RZF domain, which is at or near the carboxyl terminus of the polypeptide.

In another aspect, the invention features an IAP
 25 gene isolated according to the method involving: (a) providing a sample of DNA; (b) providing a pair of oligonucleotides having sequence homology to a conserved region of an IAP disease-resistance gene; (c) combining the pair of oligonucleotides with the cell DNA sample
 30 under conditions suitable for polymerase chain reaction-mediated DNA amplification; and (d) isolating the amplified IAP gene or fragment thereof.

In preferred embodiments, the amplification is carried out using a reverse-transcription polymerase
 35 chain reaction, for example, the RACE method. In another

- 7 -

aspect, the invention features an IAP gene isolated according to the method involving: (a) providing a preparation of DNA; (b) providing a detectably labelled DNA sequence having homology to a conserved region of an IAP gene; (c) contacting the preparation of DNA with the detectably-labelled DNA sequence under hybridization conditions providing detection of genes having 50% or greater nucleotide sequence identity; and (d) identifying an IAP gene by its association with the detectable label.

10 In another aspect, the invention features an IAP gene isolated according to the method involving: (a) providing a cell sample; (b) introducing by transformation into the cell sample a candidate IAP gene; (c) expressing the candidate IAP gene within the cell sample; and (d) determining whether the cell sample exhibits an altered apoptotic response, whereby a response identifies an IAP gene.

In another aspect, the invention features a method of identifying an IAP gene in a cell, involving:
20 (a) providing a preparation of cellular DNA (for example, from the human genome or a cDNA library (such as a cDNA library isolated from a cell type which undergoes apoptosis); (b) providing a detectably-labelled DNA sequence (for example, prepared by the methods of the invention) having homology to a conserved region of an IAP gene; (c) contacting the preparation of cellular DNA with the detectably-labelled DNA sequence under hybridization conditions providing detection of genes having 50% nucleotide or greater sequence identity; and
30 (d) identifying an IAP gene by its association with the detectable label.

In another aspect, the invention features a method of isolating an IAP gene from a recombinant library, involving: (a) providing a recombinant library;
35 (b) contacting the library with a detectably-labelled

gene fragment produced according to the PCR method of the invention under hybridization conditions providing detection of genes having 50% or greater nucleotide sequence identity; and (c) isolating an IAP gene by its association with the detectable label. In another aspect, the invention features a method of identifying an IAP gene involving: (a) providing a cell tissue sample; (b) introducing by transformation into the cell sample a candidate IAP gene; (c) expressing the candidate IAP gene within the cell sample; and (d) determining whether the cell sample exhibits inhibition of apoptosis, whereby a change in (i.e. modulation of) apoptosis identifies an IAP gene. Preferably, the cell sample is a cell type that may be assayed for apoptosis (e.g., T cells, B cells, neuronal cells, baculovirus-infected insect cells, glial cells, embryonic stem cells, and fibroblasts). The candidate IAP gene is obtained, for example, from a cDNA expression library, and the response assayed is the inhibition of apoptosis.

In another aspect, the invention features a method of inhibiting apoptosis in a mammal wherein the method includes: (a) providing DNA encoding at least one IAP polypeptide to a cell that is susceptible to apoptosis; wherein the DNA is integrated into the genome of the cell and is positioned for expression in the cell; and the IAP gene is under the control of regulatory sequences suitable for controlled expression of the gene(s); wherein the IAP transgene is expressed at a level sufficient to inhibit apoptosis relative to a cell lacking the IAP transgene. The DNA integrated into the genome may encode all or part of an IAP polypeptide. It may, for example, encode a ring zinc finger and one or more BIR domains. In contrast, it may encode either the ring zinc finger alone, or one or more BIR domains alone. Skilled artisans will appreciate that IAP polypeptides

. 9 .

may also be administered directly to inhibit undesirable apoptosis.

In a related aspect, the invention features a method of inhibiting apoptosis by producing a cell that
5 has integrated, into its genome, a transgene that includes the IAP gene, or a fragment thereof. The IAP gene may be placed under the control of a promoter providing constitutive expression of the IAP gene. Alternatively, the IAP transgene may be placed under the
10 control of a promoter that allows expression of the gene to be regulated by environmental stimuli. For example, the IAP gene may be expressed using a tissue-specific or cell type-specific promoter, or by a promoter that is activated by the introduction of an external signal or
15 agent, such as a chemical signal or agent. In preferred embodiments the cell is a lymphocyte, a neuronal cell, a glial cell, or a fibroblast. In other embodiments, the cell is in an HIV-infected human, or in a mammal suffering from a neurodegenerative disease, an ischemic injury, a
20 toxin-induced liver disease, or a myelodysplastic syndrome.

In a related aspect, the invention provides a method of inhibiting apoptosis in a mammal by providing an apoptosis-inhibiting amount of IAP polypeptide. The
25 IAP polypeptide may be a full-length polypeptide, or it may be one of the fragments described herein.

In another aspect, the invention features a purified antibody that binds specifically to an IAP family protein. Such an antibody may be used in any
30 standard immunodetection method for the identification of an IAP polypeptide. Preferably, the antibody binds specifically to XIAP, HIAP-1, or HIAP-2. In various embodiments, the antibody may react with other IAP polypeptides or may be specific for one or a few IAP
35 polypeptides. The antibody may be a monoclonal or a

- 10 -

polyclonal antibody. Preferably, the antibody reacts specifically with only one of the IAP polypeptides, for example, reacts with murine and human xiap, but not with hiap-1 or hiap-2 from other mammalian species.

5 The antibodies of the invention may be prepared by a variety of methods. For example, the IAP polypeptide, or antigenic fragments thereof, can be administered to an animal in order to induce the production of polyclonal antibodies. Alternatively,
10 antibodies used as described herein may be monoclonal antibodies, which are prepared using hybridoma technology (see, e.g., Kohler et al., Nature 256:495, 1975; Kohler et al., Eur. J. Immunol. 6:511, 1976; Kohler et al., Eur. J. Immunol. 6:292, 1976; Hammerling et al., In Monoclonal
15 Antibodies and T Cell Hybridomas, Elsevier, NY, 1981). The invention features antibodies that specifically bind human or murine IAP polypeptides, or fragments thereof. In particular the invention features "neutralizing" antibodies. By "neutralizing" antibodies is meant
20 antibodies that interfere with any of the biological activities of IAP polypeptides, particularly the ability of IAPs to inhibit apoptosis. The neutralizing antibody may reduce the ability of IAP polypeptides to inhibit polypeptides by, preferably 50%, more preferably by 70,
25 and most preferably by 90% or more. Any standard assay of apoptosis, including those described herein, may be used to assess neutralizing antibodies.

In addition to intact monoclonal and polyclonal anti-IAP antibodies, the invention features various
30 genetically engineered antibodies, humanized antibodies, and antibody fragments, including F(ab')₂, Fab', Fab, Fv and sFv fragments. Antibodies can be humanized by methods known in the art, e.g., monoclonal antibodies with a desired binding specificity can be commercially
35 humanized (Scotgene, Scotland; Oxford Molecular, Palo

- 11 -

Alto, CA). Fully human antibodies, such as those expressed in transgenic animals, are also features of the invention (Green et al., Nature Genetics 7:13-21, 1994).

- Ladner (U.S. Patent 4,946,778 and 4,704,692) describes methods for preparing single polypeptide chain antibodies. Ward et al. (Nature 341:544-546, 1989) describe the preparation of heavy chain variable domains, which they term "single domain antibodies," which have high antigen-binding affinities. McCafferty et al. (Nature 348:552-554, 1990) show that complete antibody V domains can be displayed on the surface of fd bacteriophage, that the phage bind specifically to antigen, and that rare phage (one in a million) can be isolated after affinity chromatography. Boss et al. (U.S. Patent 4,816,397) describe various methods for producing immunoglobulines, and immunologically functional fragments thereof, which include at least the variable domains of the heavy and light chain in a single host cell. Cabilly et al. (U.S. Patent 4,816,567) describe methods for preparing chimeric antibodies.

In another aspect, the invention features a method of identifying a compound that modulates apoptosis. The method includes providing a cell expressing an IAP polypeptide, contacting the cell with a candidate compound, and monitoring the expression of an IAP gene. An alteration in the level of expression of the IAP gene indicates the presence of a compound which modulates apoptosis. The compound may be an inhibitor or an enhancer of apoptosis. In various preferred embodiments, the cell is a fibroblast, a neuronal cell, a glial cell, a lymphocyte (T cell or B cell), or an insect cell; the polypeptide expression being monitored is XIAP, HIAP-1, HIAP-2, M-XIAP, M-HIAP-1, or M-HIAP-2 (i.e., human or murine).

- 12 -

In a related aspect, the invention features methods of detecting compounds that modulate apoptosis using the interaction trap technology and IAP polypeptides, or fragments thereof, as a component of the
5 bait. In preferred embodiments, the compound being tested as a modulator of apoptosis is also a polypeptide.

In another aspect, the invention features a method for diagnosing a cell proliferation disease, or an increased likelihood of such a disease, using an IAP
10 nucleic acid probe or antibody. Preferably, the disease is a cancer. Most preferably, the disease is selected from the group consisting of promyelocytic leukemia, a HeLa-type carcinoma, chronic myelogenous leukemia (preferably using xiap or hiap-2 related probes),
15 lymphoblastic leukemia (preferably using a xiap related probe), Burkitt's lymphoma (preferably using an hiap-1 related probe), colorectal adenocarcinoma, lung carcinoma, and melanoma (preferably using a xiap probe). Preferably, a diagnosis is indicated by a 2-fold increase
20 in expression or activity, more preferably, at least a 10-fold increase in expression or activity.

Skilled artisans will recognize that a mammalian IAP, or a fragment thereof (as described herein), may serve as an active ingredient in a therapeutic
25 composition. This composition, depending on the IAP or fragment included, may be used to modulate apoptosis and thereby treat any condition that is caused by a disturbance in apoptosis.

In addition, apoptosis may be induced in a cell
30 by administering to the cell a negative regulator of the IAP-dependent anti-apoptotic pathway. The negative regulator may be, but is not limited to, an IAP polypeptide that includes a ring zinc finger, and an IAP polypeptide that includes a ring zinc finger and lacks at
35 least one BIR domain. Alternatively, apoptosis may be

- 13 -

induced in the cell by administering a gene encoding an IAP polypeptide, such as these two polypeptides. In yet another method, the negative regulator may be a purified antibody, or a fragment thereof, that binds specifically to an IAP polypeptide. For example, the antibody may bind to an approximately 26 kDa cleavage product of an IAP polypeptide that includes at least one BIR domain but lacks a ring zinc finger domain. The negative regulator may also be an IAP antisense mRNA molecule.

As summarized above, an IAP nucleic acid, or an IAP polypeptide may be used to modulate apoptosis. Furthermore, an IAP nucleic acid, or an IAP polypeptide, may be used in the manufacture of a medicament for the modulation of apoptosis.

By "IAP gene" is meant a gene encoding a polypeptide having at least one BIR domain and a ring zinc finger domain which is capable of modulating (inhibiting or enhancing) apoptosis in a cell or tissue when provided by other intracellular or extracellular delivery methods. In preferred embodiments the IAP gene is a gene having about 50% or greater nucleotide sequence identity to at least one of the IAP amino acid encoding sequences of Figs. 1-4 or portions thereof. Preferably, the region of sequence over which identity is measured is a region encoding at least one BIR domain and a ring zinc finger domain. Mammalian IAP genes include nucleotide sequences isolated from any mammalian source. Preferably, the mammal is a human.

The term "IAP gene" is meant to encompass any member of the family of apoptosis inhibitory genes, which are characterized by their ability to modulate apoptosis. An IAP gene may encode a polypeptide that has at least 20%, preferably at least 30%, and most preferably at least 50% amino acid sequence identity with at least one of the conserved regions of one of the IAP members

- 14 -

described herein (i.e., either the BIR or ring zinc finger domains from the human or murine xiap, hiap-1 and hiap-2). Representative members of the IAP gene family include, without limitation, the human and murine xiap, 5 hiap-1, and hiap-2 genes.

By "IAP protein" or "IAP polypeptide" is meant a polypeptide, or fragment thereof, encoded by an IAP gene.

By "BIR domain" is meant a domain having the amino acid sequence of the consensus sequence: Xaal-Xaal- 10 Xaal-Arg-Leu-Xaal-Thr-Phe-Xaal-Xaal-Trp-Pro-Xaa2-Xaal-Xaal-Xaa2-Xaa2-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Leu-Ala-Xaal-Ala-Gly-Phe-Tyr-Tyr-Xaal-Gly-Xaal-Xaal-Asp-Xaal-Val-Xaal-Cys-Phe-Xaal-Cys-Xaal-Xaal- Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Trp-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Asp-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal- Xaal-Xaal-His-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal- 15 Xaal-Pro-Xaal-Cys-Xaal-Phe-Val, wherein Xaal is any amino acid and Xaa2 is any amino acid or is absent (SEQ ID NO:2). Preferably, the sequence is substantially identical to one of the BIR domain sequences provided for xiap, hiap-1, hiap-2 herein.

By "ring zinc finger" or "RZF" is meant a domain 20 having the amino acid sequence of the consensus sequence: Glu-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaa2-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Cys- Lys-Xaa3-Cys-Met-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaa3-Xaal-Phe-Xaal-Pro-Cys-Gly-His-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Cys-Xaal-Xaal- 25 Cys-Ala- Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Xaal-Cys-Pro-Xaal-Cys, wherein Xaal is any amino acid, Xaa2 is Glu or Asp, and Xaa3 is Val or Ile (SEQ ID NO:1).

Preferably, the sequence is substantially identical to the RZF domains provided herein for the 30 human or murine xiap, hiap-1, or hiap-2.

By "modulating apoptosis" or "altering apoptosis" is meant increasing or decreasing the number of cells that would otherwise undergo apoptosis in a given cell population. Preferably, the cell population 35 is selected from a group including T cells, neuronal

- 15 -

cells, fibroblasts, or any other cell line known to undergo apoptosis in a laboratory setting (e.g., the baculovirus infected insect cells). It will be appreciated that the degree of modulation provided by an IAP or modulating compound in a given assay will vary, but that one skilled in the art can determine the statistically significant change in the level of apoptosis which identifies an IAP or a compound which modulates an IAP.

By "inhibiting apoptosis" is meant any decrease in the number of cells which undergo apoptosis relative to an untreated control. Preferably, the decrease is at least 25%, more preferably the decrease is 50%, and most preferably the decrease is at least one-fold.

By "polypeptide" is meant any chain of more than two amino acids, regardless of post-translational modification such as glycosylation or phosphorylation.

By "substantially identical" is meant a polypeptide or nucleic acid exhibiting at least 50%, preferably 85%, more preferably 90%, and most preferably 95% homology to a reference amino acid or nucleic acid sequence. For polypeptides, the length of comparison sequences will generally be at least 16 amino acids, preferably at least 20 amino acids, more preferably at least 25 amino acids, and most preferably 35 amino acids. For nucleic acids, the length of comparison sequences will generally be at least 50 nucleotides, preferably at least 60 nucleotides, more preferably at least 75 nucleotides, and most preferably 110 nucleotides.

Sequence identity is typically measured using sequence analysis software with the default parameters specified therein (e.g., Sequence Analysis Software Package of the Genetics Computer Group, University of Wisconsin Biotechnology Center, 1710 University Avenue, Madison, WI 53705). This software program matches

- 16 -

similar sequences by assigning degrees of homology to various substitutions, deletions, and other modifications. Conservative substitutions typically include substitutions within the following groups:

- 5 glycine, alanine, valine, isoleucine, leucine; aspartic acid, glutamic acid, asparagine, glutamine; serine, threonine; lysine, arginine; and phenylalanine, tyrosine.

By "substantially pure polypeptide" is meant a polypeptide that has been separated from the components
10 that naturally accompany it. Typically, the polypeptide is substantially pure when it is at least 60%, by weight, free from the proteins and naturally-occurring organic molecules with which it is naturally associated. Preferably, the polypeptide is an IAP polypeptide that is
15 at least 75%, more preferably at least 90%, and most preferably at least 99%, by weight, pure. A substantially pure IAP polypeptide may be obtained, for example, by extraction from a natural source (e.g. a fibroblast, neuronal cell, or lymphocyte) by expression
20 of a recombinant nucleic acid encoding an IAP polypeptide, or by chemically synthesizing the protein. Purity can be measured by any appropriate method, e.g., by column chromatography, polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, or HPLC analysis.

25 A protein is substantially free of naturally associated components when it is separated from those contaminants which accompany it in its natural state. Thus, a protein which is chemically synthesized or produced in acellular system different from the cell from
30 which it naturally originates will be substantially free from its naturally associated components. Accordingly, substantially pure polypeptides include those derived from eukaryotic organisms but synthesized in *E. coli* or other prokaryotes. By "substantially pure DNA" is meant
35 DNA that is free of the genes which, in the naturally-

- 17 -

occurring genome of the organism from which the DNA of the invention is derived, flank the gene. The term therefore includes, for example, a recombinant DNA which is incorporated into a vector; into an autonomously replicating plasmid or virus; or into the genomic DNA of a prokaryote or eukaryote; or which exists as a separate molecule (e.g., a cDNA or a genomic or cDNA fragment produced by PCR or restriction endonuclease digestion) independent of other sequences. It also includes a recombinant DNA which is part of a hybrid gene encoding additional polypeptide sequence.

By "transformed cell" is meant a cell into which (or into an ancestor of which) has been introduced, by means of recombinant DNA techniques, a DNA molecule encoding (as used herein) an IAP polypeptide.

By "transgene" is meant any piece of DNA which is inserted by artifice into a cell, and becomes part of the genome of the organism which develops from that cell. Such a transgene may include a gene which is partly or entirely heterologous (i.e., foreign) to the transgenic organism, or may represent a gene homologous to an endogenous gene of the organism.

By "transgenic" is meant any cell which includes a DNA sequence which is inserted by artifice into a cell and becomes part of the genome of the organism which develops from that cell. As used herein, the transgenic organisms are generally transgenic mammalian (e.g., rodents such as rats or mice) and the DNA (transgene) is inserted by artifice into the nuclear genome.

By "transformation" is meant any method for introducing foreign molecules into a cell. Lipofection, calcium phosphate precipitation, retroviral delivery, electroporation, and biolistic transformation are just a few of the teachings which may be used. For example, biolistic transformation is a method for introducing

- 18 -

foreign molecules into a cell using velocity driven microprojectiles such as tungsten or gold particles. Such velocity-driven methods originate from pressure bursts which include, but are not limited to, helium-driven, air-driven, and gunpowder-driven techniques. Biolistic transformation may be applied to the transformation or transfection of a wide variety of cell types and intact tissues including, without limitation, intracellular organelles (e.g., and mitochondria and chloroplasts), bacteria, yeast, fungi, algae, animal tissue, and cultured cells.

By "positioned for expression" is meant that the DNA molecule is positioned adjacent to a DNA sequence which directs transcription and translation of the sequence (i.e., facilitates the production of, e.g., an IAP polypeptide, a recombinant protein or a RNA molecule).

By "reporter gene" is meant a gene whose expression may be assayed; such genes include, without limitation, glucuronidase (GUS), luciferase, chloramphenicol transacetylase (CAT), and β -galactosidase.

By "promoter" is meant minimal sequence sufficient to direct transcription. Also included in the invention are those promoter elements which are sufficient to render promoter-dependent gene expression controllable for cell type-specific, tissue-specific or inducible by external signals or agents; such elements may be located in the 5' or 3' regions of the native gene.

By "operably linked" is meant that a gene and one or more regulatory sequences are connected in such a way as to permit gene expression when the appropriate molecules (e.g., transcriptional activator proteins are bound to the regulatory sequences).

- 19 -

By "conserved region" is meant any stretch of six or more contiguous amino acids exhibiting at least 30%, preferably 50%, and most preferably 70% amino acid sequence identity between two or more of the IAP family members, (e.g., between human HIAP-1, HIAP-2, and XIAP). Examples of preferred conserved regions are shown (as boxed or designated sequences) in Figures 5-7 and Tables 1 and 2, and include, without limitation, BIR domains and ring zinc finger domains.

By "detectably-labelled" is meant any means for marking and identifying the presence of a molecule, e.g., an oligonucleotide probe or primer, a gene or fragment thereof, or a cDNA molecule. Methods for detectably-labelling a molecule are well known in the art and include, without limitation, radioactive labelling (e.g., with an isotope such as ^{32}P or ^{35}S) and nonradioactive labelling (e.g., chemiluminescent labelling, e.g., fluorescein labelling).

By "antisense," as used herein in reference to nucleic acids, is meant a nucleic acid sequence, regardless of length, that is complementary to the coding strand of a gene.

By "purified antibody" is meant antibody which is at least 60%, by weight, free from proteins and naturally occurring organic molecules with which it is naturally associated. Preferably, the preparation is at least 75%, more preferably 90%, and most preferably at least 99%, by weight, antibody, e.g., an IAP specific antibody. A purified antibody may be obtained, for example, by affinity chromatography using recombinantly-produced protein or conserved motif peptides and standard techniques.

By "specifically binds" is meant an antibody that recognizes and binds a protein but that does not substantially recognize and bind other molecules in a

sample, e.g., a biological sample, that naturally includes protein.

Other features and advantages of the invention will be apparent from the following description of the preferred embodiments thereof, and from the claims.

Brief Description of the Drawings

Fig. 1 is the human xiap cDNA sequence (SEQ ID NO:3) and the XIAP polypeptide sequence (SEQ ID NO:4).

10 Fig. 2 is the human hiap-1 cDNA sequence (SEQ ID NO:5) and the HIAP-1 polypeptide sequence (SEQ ID NO:6).

Fig. 3 is the human hiap-2 cDNA sequence (SEQ ID NO:7) and the HIAP-2 polypeptide sequence (SEQ ID NO:8). The sequence absent in the hiap-2-Δ
15 variant is boxed.

Fig. 4 is the murine xiap cDNA sequence (SEQ ID NO:9) and encoded murine XIAP polypeptide sequence (SEQ ID NO:10).

20 Fig. 5 is the murine hiap-1 cDNA sequence (SEQ ID NO:39) and the encoded murine HIAP-1 polypeptide sequence (SEQ ID NO:40).

Fig. 6 is the murine hiap-2 cDNA sequence (SEQ ID NO:41) and the encoded murine HIAP-2 polypeptide
25 (SEQ ID NO:42).

Fig. 7 is a representation of the alignment of the BIR domains of IAP proteins (SEQ ID NOs 11 and 14-31).

Fig. 8 is a representation of the alignment of
30 human IAP polypeptides with diap, cp-iap, and the IAP consensus sequence (SEQ ID NOs:4, 6, 8, 10, 12, and 13).

Fig. 9 is a representation of the alignment of the ring zinc finger domains of IAP proteins (SEQ ID NOs:32-38).

Fig. 10 is a photograph of a Northern blot illustrating human hiap-1 and hiap-2 mRNA expression in human tissues.

Fig. 11 is a photograph of a Northern blot illustrating human hiap-2 mRNA expression in human tissues.

Fig. 12 is a photograph of a Northern blot illustrating human xiap mRNA expression in human tissues.

Fig. 13A and 13B are photographs of agarose gels illustrating apoptotic DNA ladders and RT-PCR products using hiap-1 and hiap-2 specific probes in HIV-infected T cells.

Fig. 14A - 14D are graphs depicting suppression of apoptosis by XIAP, HIAP-1, HIAP-2, bcl-2, smn, and 6-myc.

Fig. 15A - 15B are bar graphs depicting the percentage of viable CHO cells following transient transfection with the cDNA constructs shown and subsequent serum withdrawal.

Fig. 16A - 16B are bar graphs depicting the percentage of viable CHO cells following transient transfection with the cDNA constructs shown and subsequent exposure to menadione (Fig. 16A = 10 μ M menadione; Fig. 16B = 20 μ M menadione).

Fig. 17 is a photograph of an agarose gel containing cDNA fragments that were amplified, with hiap-1-specific primers, from RNA obtained from Raji, Ramos, EB-3, and Jiyoye cells, and from normal placenta.

Fig. 18 is a photograph of a Western blot containing protein extracted from Jurkat and astrocytoma cells stained with an anti-XIAP antibody. The position and size of a series of marker proteins is indicated.

Fig. 19 is a photograph of a Western blot containing protein extracted from Jurkat cells following treatment as described in Example XII. The blot was

stained with a rabbit polyclonal anti-XIAP antibody.
Lane 1, negative control; lane 2, anti-Fas antibody;
lane 3, anti-Fas antibody and cycloheximide; lane 4, TNF- α ; lane 5, TNF- α and cycloheximide.

Fig. 20 is a photograph of a Western blot
containing protein extracted from HeLa cells following
exposure to anti-Fas antibodies. The blot was stained
with a rabbit polyclonal anti-XIAP antibody. Lane 1,
negative control; lane 2, cycloheximide; lane 3, anti-Fas
antibody; lane 4, anti-Fas antibody and cycloheximide;
lane 5, TNF- α ; lane 6, TNF- α and cycloheximide.

Fig. 21A - 21B are photographs of Western blots
stained with rabbit polyclonal anti-XIAP antibody.
Protein was extracted from HeLa cells (Fig. 21A) and
Jurkat cells (Fig. 21B) immediately, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10, and
22 hours after exposure to anti-Fas antibody.

Fig. 22A and 22B are photographs of Western
blots stained with an anti-CPP32 antibody (Fig. 22A) or a
rabbit polyclonal anti-XIAP antibody (Fig. 22B). Protein
was extracted from Jurkat cells immediately, 3 hours, or
7 hours after exposure to an anti-Fas antibody. In
addition to total protein, cytoplasmic and nuclear
extracts are shown.

Fig. 23 is a photograph of a polyacrylamide gel
following electrophoresis of the products of an in vitro
XIAP cleavage assay.

Detailed Description

I. IAP Genes and Polypeptides

A new class of mammalian proteins that modulate
apoptosis (IAPS) and the genes that encode these proteins
have been discovered. The IAP proteins are characterized
by the presence of a ring zinc finger domain (RZF; Fig.
9) and at least one BIR domain, as defined by the boxed
consensus sequences shown in Figs. 7 and 8, and by the

- 23 -

sequence domains listed in Tables 1 and 2. As examples of novel IAP genes and proteins, the cDNA sequences and amino acid sequences for human IAPs (HIAP-1, HIAP-2, and XIAP) and a new murine inhibitor of apoptosis, XIAP, are provided. Additional members of the mammalian IAP family (including homologs from other species and mutant sequences) may be isolated using standard cloning techniques and the conserved amino acid sequences, primers, and probes provided herein and known in the art. Furthermore, IAPs include those proteins lacking the ring zinc finger, as further described below.

TABLE 1
NUCLEOTIDE POSITION OF CONSERVED DOMAINS*

| | BIR-1 | BIR-2 | BIR-3 | Ring Zinc Finger |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------------|
| b-xiap | 109 - 312 | 520 - 723 | 826 - 1023 | 1348 - 1485 |
| m-xiap | 202 - 405 | 613 - 816 | 916 - 1113 | 1438 - 1575 |
| b-hiap-1 | 273 - 476 | 693 - 893 | 951 - 1154 | 1824 - 1961 |
| m-hiap-1 | 251 - 453 | 670 - 870 | 928 - 1131 | 1795 - 1932 |
| b-hiap-2 | 373 - 576 | 787 - 987 | 1042 - 1245 | 1915 - 2052 |
| m-hiap-2 | 215 - 418 | 608 - 808 | 863 - 1066 | 1763 - 1876 |

*Positions indicated correspond to those shown in Figs. 1-4.

- 24 -

TABLE 2

AMINO ACID POSITION OF CONSERVED DOMAINS*

| | BIR-1 | BIR-2 | BIR-3 | Ring Zinc Finger |
|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| h-XAIP | 26 - 93 | 163 - 230 | 265 - 330 | 439 - 484 |
| m-XIAP | 26 - 93 | 163 - 230 | 264 - 329 | 438 - 483 |
| 5 h-HIAP1 | 29 - 96 | 169 - 235 | 255 - 322 | 546 - 591 |
| m-HIAP1 | 29 - 96 | 169 - 235 | 255 - 322 | 544 - 589 |
| h-HIAP2 | 46 - 113 | 184 - 250 | 269 - 336 | 560 - 605 |
| m-HIAP2 | 25 - 92 | 156 - 222 | 241 - 308 | 541 - 578 |

*Positions indicated correspond to those shown in Figs.

10 1-4.

Recognition of the mammalian IAP family has provided an emergent pattern of protein structure. Recognition of this pattern allows proteins having a known, homologous sequence but unknown function to be

15 classified as putative inhibitors of apoptosis. A drosophila gene, now termed diap, was classified in this way (for sequence information see Genbank Accession Number M96581 and Fig. 6). The conservation of these proteins across species indicates that the apoptosis

20 signalling pathway has been conserved throughout evolution.

The IAP proteins may be used to inhibit the apoptosis that occurs as part of numerous disease processes or disorders. For example, IAP polypeptides or

25 nucleic acid encoding IAP polypeptides may be administered for the treatment or prevention of apoptosis that occurs as a part of AIDS, neurodegenerative diseases, ischemic injury, toxin-induced liver disease and myelodysplastic syndromes. Nucleic acid encoding the

30 IAP polypeptide may also be provided to inhibit apoptosis.

II. Cloning of IAP Genes

A. xiap

The search for human genes involved in apoptosis resulted in the identification of an X-linked sequence tag site (STS) in the GenBank database, which demonstrated strong homology with the conserved RZF domain of CpIAP and OplAP, the two baculovirus genes known to inhibit apoptosis (Clem et al., Mol. Cell Biol. 14:5212-5222, 1994; Birnbaum et al., J. Virol. 68:2521-8, 1994). Screening a human fetal brain ZapII cDNA library (Stratagene, La Jolla, CA) with this STS resulted in the identification and cloning of xiap (for X-linked Inhibitor of Apoptosis Protein gene). The human gene has a 1.5 kb coding sequence that includes three BIR domains (Crook et al., J. Virol. 67:2168-74, 1993; Clem et al., Science 254:1388-90, 1991; Birnbaum et al., J. Virol., 68:2521-8, 1994) and a zinc finger. Northern blot analysis with xiap revealed message greater than 7 kb, which is expressed in various tissues, particularly liver and kidney (Fig. 12). The large size of the transcript reflects large 5' and 3' untranslated regions.

B. Human hiap-1 and hiap-2

The hiap-1 and hiap-2 genes were cloned by screening a human liver library (Stratagene Inc., LaJolla, CA) with a probe including the entire xiap coding region at low stringency (the final wash was performed at 40°C with 2X SSC, 10% SDS; Figs. 2 and 3). The hiap-1 and hiap-2 genes were also detected independently using a probe derived from an expressed sequence tag (EST; GenBank Accession No. T96284), which includes a portion of a BIR domain. The EST sequence was originally isolated by the polymerase chain reaction; a cDNA library was used as a template and amplified with EST-specific primers. The DNA amplicon probe was then used to screen the human liver cDNA library for

- 26 -

full-length hiap coding sequences. A third DNA was subsequently detected that includes the hiap-2 sequence but that appears to lack one exon, presumably due to alternative mRNA splicing (see boxed region in Fig. 3).
5 The expression of hiap-1 and hiap-2 in human tissues as assayed by Northern blot analysis is shown in Figures 8 and 9.

C. m-xiap

Fourteen cDNA and two genomic clones were
10 identified by screening a mouse embryo λ gt11 cDNA library (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA) and a mouse FIX II genomic library with a xiap cDNA probe, respectively. A cDNA contig spanning 8.0 kb was constructed using 12 overlapping mouse clones. Sequence analysis revealed a
15 coding sequence of approximately 1.5 kb. The mouse gene, m-xiap, encodes a polypeptide with striking homology to human XIAP at and around the initiation methionine, the stop codon, the three BIR domains, and the RZF domain. As with the human gene, the mouse homologue contains
20 large 5' and 3' UTRs, which could produce a transcript as large as 7-8 kb.

Analysis of the sequence and restriction map of m-xiap further delineate the structure and genomic organization of m-xiap. Southern blot analysis and
25 inverse PCR techniques (Groden et al., Cell 66:589-600, 1991) can be employed to map exons and define exon-intron boundaries.

Antisera can be raised against a m-xiap fusion protein that was obtained from, for example, *E. coli*
30 using a bacterial expression system. The resulting antisera can be used along with Northern blot analysis to analyze the spatial and temporal expression of m-xiap in the mouse.

D. m-hiap-1 and m-hiap-2

The murine homologs of hiap-1 and hiap-2 were cloned and sequenced in the same general manner as m-xiap using the human hiap-1 and hiap-2 sequences as probes.

- 5 Cloning of m-hiap-1 and m-hiap-2 further demonstrate that homologs from different species may be isolated using the techniques provided herein and those generally known to artisans skilled in molecular biology.

III. Identification of Additional IAP Genes

- 10 Standard techniques, such as the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) and DNA hybridization, may be used to clone additional human IAP genes and their homologues in other species. Southern blots of human genomic DNA hybridized at low stringency with probes specific for
15 xiap, hiap-1 and hiap-2 reveal bands that correspond to other known human IAP sequences as well as additional bands that do not correspond to known IAP sequences. Thus, additional IAP sequences may be readily identified using low stringency hybridization. Examples of murine
20 and human xiap, hiap-1, and hiap-2 specific primers, which may be used to clone additional genes by RT-PCR, are shown in Table 5.

IV. Characterization of IAP Activity and Intracellular Localization Studies

- 25 The ability of putative IAPs to modulate apoptosis can be defined in in vitro systems in which alterations of apoptosis can be detected. Mammalian expression constructs carrying IAP cDNAs, which are either full-length or truncated, can be introduced into
30 cell lines such as CHO, NIH 3T3, HL60, Rat-1, or Jurkat cells. In addition, SF21 insect cells may be used, in which case the IAP gene is preferentially expressed using an insect heat shock promotor. Following transfection, apoptosis can be induced by standard methods, which
35 include serum withdrawal, or application of staurosporine, menadione (which induces apoptosis via

- 28 -

free radical formation), or anti-Fas antibodies. As a control, cells are cultured under the same conditions as those induced to undergo apoptosis, but either not transfected, or transfected with a vector that lacks an IAP insert. The ability of each IAP construct to inhibit apoptosis upon expression can be quantified by calculating the survival index of the cells, i.e., the ratio of surviving transfected cells to surviving control cells. These experiments can confirm the presence of apoptosis inhibiting activity and, as discussed below, can also be used to determine the functional region(s) of an IAP. These assays may also be performed in combination with the application of additional compounds in order to identify compounds that modulate apoptosis via IAP expression.

A. Cell Survival following Transfection with Full-length IAP Constructs and Induction of Apoptosis

Specific examples of the results obtained by performing various apoptosis suppression assays are shown in Figs. 14A to 14D. For example, CHO cell survival following transfection with one of six constructs and subsequent serum withdrawal is shown in Fig. 14A. The cells were transfected using Lipofectace[®] with 2 µg of one of the following recombinant plasmids: pCDNA36myc-xiap (xiap), pCDNA3-6myc-hiap-1 (hiap-1), pCDNA3-6myc-hiap-2 (hiap-2), pCDNA3-bcl-2 (bcl-2), pCDNA3-HA-smn (smn), and pCDNA3-6myc (6-myc). Oligonucleotide primers were synthesized to allow PCR amplification and cloning of the xiap, hiap-1, and hiap-2 ORFs in pCDNA3 (Invitrogen). Each construct was modified to incorporate a synthetic myc tag encoding six repeats of the peptide sequence MEQKLISEEDL [(SEQ ID NO: __)], thus allowing detection of myc-IAP fusion proteins via monoclonal anti-myc antiserum (Egan et al., Nature 363:45-51, 1993). Triplicate samples of cell lines in 24-well dishes were

- 29 -

washed 5 times with serum free media and maintained in serum free conditions during the course of the experiment. Cells that excluded trypan blue, and that were therefore viable, were counted with a hemocytometer immediately, 24 hours, 48 hours, and 72 hours, after serum withdrawal. Survival was calculated as a percentage of the initial number of viable cells. In this experiment and those presented in Figs. 14B and 14D, the percentage of viable cells shown represents the average of three separate experiments performed in triplicate, +/- average deviation.

The survival of CHO cells following transfection (with each one of the six constructs described above) and exposure to menadione is shown in Fig. 14B. The cells were plated in 24-well dishes, allowed to grow overnight, and then exposed to 20 μ M menadione for 1.5 hours (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO). Triplicate samples were harvested at the time of exposure to menadione and 24 hours afterward, and survival was assessed by trypan blue exclusion.

The survival of Rat-1 cells following transfection (with each one of the six constructs described above) and exposure to staurosporine is shown in Fig. 14C. Rat-1 cells were transfected and then selected in medium containing 800 μ g/ml G418 for two weeks. The cell line was assessed for resistance to staurosporine-induced apoptosis (1 μ M) for 5 hours. Viable cells were counted 24 hours after exposure to staurosporine by trypan blue exclusion. The percentage of viable cells shown represents the average of two experiments, \pm average deviation.

The Rat-1 cell line was also used to test the resistance of these cells to menadione (Fig. 14D) following transfection with each of the six constructs described above. The cells were exposed to 10 μ M

- 30 -

menadione for 1.5 hours, and the number of viable cells was counted 18 hours later.

B. Comparison of Cell Survival
Following Transfection with
Full-length vs. Partial IAP Constructs

In order to investigate the mechanism whereby human IAPs, including XIAP, HIAP-1, and HIAP-2, afford protection against cell death, expression vectors were constructed that contained either: (1) full-length IAP
10 cDNA (as described above), (2) a portion of an IAP gene that encodes the BIR domains, but not the RZF, or (3) a portion of an IAP gene that encodes the RZF, but not the BIR domains. Human and murine xiap or m-xiap cDNAs were tested by transient or stable expression in HeLa, Jurkat,
15 and CHO cell lines. Following transfection, apoptosis was induced by serum withdrawal, application of menadione, or application of an anti-Fas antibody. Cell death was then assessed, as described above, by trypan blue exclusion. As a control for transfection
20 efficiency, the cells were co-transfected with a β -gal expression construct. Typically, approximately 20% of the cells were successfully transfected.

When CHO cells were transiently transfected, constructs containing full-length xiap or m-xiap cDNAs
25 conferred modest protection against cell death (Fig. 15A). In contrast, the survival of CHO cells transfected with constructs encoding only the BIR domains (i.e., lacking the RZF domain; see Fig. 15A) was markedly enhanced 72 hours after serum deprivation. Furthermore,
30 a large percentage of cells expressing the BIR domains were still viable after 96 hours, at which time no viable cells remained in the control, i.e. non-transfected, cell cultures (see "CHO" in Fig. 15A), and less than 5% of the cells transfected with the vector only, i.e., lacking a
35 cDNA insert, remained viable (see "pcDNA3" in Fig. 15A). Deletion of any of the BIR domains results in the

- 31 -

complete loss of apoptotic suppression, which is reflected by a decrease in the percentage of surviving CHO cells to control levels within 72 hours of serum withdrawal (Fig. 15B; see "xiapΔ1" (which encodes amino acids 89-497 of XIAP (SEQ ID NO.:4)), "xiapΔ2" (which encodes amino acids 246-497 of XIAP (SEQ ID NO.:4)), and "xiapΔ3" (which encodes amino acids 342-497 of XIAP (SEQ ID NO.:4)) at 72 hours).

Stable pools of transfected CHO cells, which were maintained for several months under G418 selection, were induced to undergo apoptosis by exposure to 10 μ M menadione for 2 hours. Among the CHO cells tested were those that were stably transfected with: (1) full-length m-xiap cDNA (miap), (2) full-length xiap cDNA (xiap), (3) full-length bcl-2 cDNA (Bcl-2), (4) cDNA encoding the three BIR domains (but not the RZF) of m-xiap (BIR), and (5) cDNA encoding the RZF (but not BIR domains) of m-xiap (RZF). Cells that were non-transfected (CHO) or transfected with the vector only (pcDNA3), served as controls for this experiment. Following exposure to 10 μ M menadione, the transfected cells were washed with phosphate buffered saline (PBS) and cultured for an additional 24 hours in menadione-free medium. Cell death was assessed, as described above, by trypan blue exclusion. Less than 10% of the non-transfected or vector-only transfected cells remained viable at the end of the 24 hour survival period. Cells expressing the RZF did not fare significantly better. However, expression of full-length m-xiap, xiap, or bcl-2, and expression of the BIR domains, enhanced cell survival (Fig. 16A). When the concentration of menadione was increased from 10 μ M to 20 μ M (with all other conditions of the experiment being the same as when 10 μ M menadione was applied), the percentage of viable CHO cells that expressed the BIR domain cDNA construct was higher than the percentage of

- 32 -

viable cells that expressed either full-length m-xiap or bcl-2 (Fig. 16B).

C. Analysis of the Subcellular Location of Expressed RZF and BIR Domains

5 The assays of cell death described above indicate that the RZF may act as a negative regulator of the anti-apoptotic function of IAPs. One way in which the RZF, and possibly other IAP domains, may exert their regulatory influence is by altering the expression of
10 genes, whose products function in the apoptotic pathway.

 In order to determine whether the subcellular locations of expressed RZF and BIR domains are consistent with roles as nuclear regulatory factors, COS cells were transiently transfected with the following four
15 constructs, and the expressed polypeptide was localized by immunofluorescent microscopy: (1) pcDNA3-6myc-xiap, which encodes all 497 amino acids of SEQ ID NO:4, (2) pcDNA3-6myc-m-xiap, which encodes all 497 amino acids of mouse xiap (SEQ ID NO:10), (3) pcDNA3-6myc-mxiap-BIR,
20 which encodes amino acids 1 to 341 of m-xiap (SEQ ID NO:10), and (4) pcDNA3-6myc-mxiap-RZF, which encodes amino acids 342-497 of m-xiap (SEQ ID NO:10). The cells were grown on multi-well tissue culture slides for 12 hours, and then fixed and permeabilized with methanol.
25 The constructs used (here and in the cell death assays) were tagged with a human Myc epitope tag at the N-terminus. Therefore, a monoclonal anti-Myc antibody and a secondary goat anti-mouse antibody, which was conjugated to FITC, could be used to localize the
30 expressed products in transiently transfected COS cells. Full-length XIAP and MIAP were located in the cytoplasm, with accentuated expression in the peri-nuclear zone. The same pattern of localization was observed when the cells expressed a construct encoding the RZF domain (but
35 not the BIR domains). However, cells expressing the BIR domains (without the RZF) exhibited, primarily, nuclear

- 33 -

staining. The protein expressed by the BIR domain construct appeared to be in various stages of transfer to the nucleus.

These observations are consistent with the fact that, as described below, XIAP is cleaved within T cells that are treated with anti-Fas antibodies (which are potent inducers of apoptosis), and its N-terminal domain is translocated to the nucleus.

D. Examples of Additional Apoptosis Assays

Specific examples of apoptosis assays are also provided in the following references. Assays for apoptosis in lymphocytes are disclosed by: Li et al., "Induction of apoptosis in uninfected lymphocytes by HIV-1 Tat protein", Science 268:429-431, 1995; Gibellini et al., "Tat-expressing Jurkat cells show an increased resistance to different apoptotic stimuli, including acute human immunodeficiency virus-type 1 (HIV-1) infection", Br. J. Haematol. 89:24-33, 1995; Martin et al., "HIV-1 infection of human CD4⁺ T cells in vitro. Differential induction of apoptosis in these cells." J. Immunol. 152:330-42, 1994; Terai et al., "Apoptosis as a mechanism of cell death in cultured T lymphoblasts acutely infected with HIV-1", J. Clin Invest. 87:1710-5, 1991; Dhein et al., "Autocrine T-cell suicide mediated by APO-1/(Fas/CD95)11, Nature 373:438-441, 1995; Katsikis et al., "Fas antigen stimulation induces marked apoptosis of T lymphocytes in human immunodeficiency virus-infected individuals", J. Exp. Med. 181:2029-2036, 1995; Westendorp et al., "Sensitization of T cells to CD95-mediated apoptosis by HIV-1 Tat and gp120", Nature 375:497, 1995; DeRossi et al., Virology 198:234-44, 1994.

Assays for apoptosis in fibroblasts are disclosed by: Vossbeck et al., "Direct transforming activity of TGF-beta on rat fibroblasts", Int. J. Cancer 61:92-97, 1995; Goruppi et al., "Dissection of c-myc

- 34 -

domains involved in S phase induction of NIH3T3 fibroblasts", *Oncogene* 9:1537-44, 1994; Fernandez et al., "Differential sensitivity of normal and Ha-ras transformed C3H mouse embryo fibroblasts to tumor necrosis factor: induction of bcl-2, c-myc, and manganese superoxide dismutase in resistant cells", *Oncogene* 9:2009-17, 1994; Harrington et al., "c-Myc-induced apoptosis in fibroblasts is inhibited by specific cytokines", *EMBO J.*, 13:3286-3295, 1994; Itoh et al., "A novel protein domain required for apoptosis. Mutational analysis of human Fas antigen", *J. Biol. Chem.* 268:10932-7, 1993.

Assays for apoptosis in neuronal cells are disclosed by: Melino et al., "Tissue transglutaminase and apoptosis: sense and antisense transfection studies with human neuroblastoma cells", *Mol. Cell Biol.* 14:6584-6596, 1994; Rosenbaum et al., "Evidence for hypoxia-induced, programmed cell death of cultured neurons", *Ann. Neurol.* 36:864-870, 1994; Sato et al., "Neuronal differentiation of PC12 cells as a result of prevention of cell death by bcl-2", *J. Neurobiol.* 25:1227-1234, 1994; Ferrari et al., "N-acetylcysteine D- and L-stereoisomers prevents apoptotic death of neuronal cells", *J. Neurosci.* 15:2857-2866, 1995; Talley et al., "Tumor necrosis factor alpha-induced apoptosis in human neuronal cells: protection by the antioxidant N-acetylcysteine and the genes bcl-2 and crma", *Mol. Cell Biol.* 15:2359-2366, 1995; Talley et al., "Tumor Necrosis Factor Alpha-Induced Apoptosis in Human Neuronal Cells: Protection by the Antioxidant N-Acetylcysteine and the Genes bcl-2 and crma", *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 15:2359-2366, 1995; Walkinshaw et al., "Induction of apoptosis in catecholaminergic PC12 cells by L-DOPA. Implications for the treatment of Parkinson's disease.", *J. Clin. Invest.* 95:2458-2464, 1995.

- 35 -

Assays for apoptosis in insect cells are disclosed by: Clem et al., "Prevention of apoptosis by a baculovirus gene during infection of insect cells", Science 254:1388-90, 1991; Crook et al., "An apoptosis-inhibiting baculovirus gene with a zinc finger-like motif", J. Virol. 67:2168-74, 1993; Rabizadeh et al., "Expression of the baculovirus p35 gene inhibits mammalian neural cell death", J. Neurochem. 61:2318-21, 1993; Birnbaum et al., "An apoptosis inhibiting gene from a nuclear polyhedrosis virus encoding a polypeptide with Cys/His sequence motifs", J. Virol. 68:2521-8, 1994; Clem et al., "Control of programmed cell death by the baculovirus genes p35 and IAP", Mol. Cell. Biol. 14:5212-5222, 1994.

V. Construction of a Transgenic Animal
Characterization of IAP genes provides information that is necessary for an IAP knockout animal model to be developed by homologous recombination. Preferably, the model is a mammalian animal, most preferably a mouse. Similarly, an animal model of IAP overproduction may be generated by integrating one or more IAP sequences into the genome, according to standard transgenic techniques.

A replacement-type targeting vector, which would be used to create a knockout model, can be constructed using an isogenic genomic clone, for example, from a mouse strain such as 129/Sv (Stratagene Inc., LaJolla, CA). The targeting vector will be introduced into a suitably-derived line of embryonic stem (ES) cells by electroporation to generate ES cell lines that carry a profoundly truncated form of an IAP. To generate chimeric founder mice, the targeted cell lines will be injected into a mouse blastula stage embryo. Heterozygous offspring will be interbred to homozygosity. Knockout mice would provide the means, in vivo, to screen

for therapeutic compounds that modulate apoptosis via an IAP-dependent pathway.

VI. IAP Protein Expression

IAP genes may be expressed in both prokaryotic
5 and eukaryotic cell types. If an IAP modulates
apoptosis by exacerbating it, it may be desirable to
express that protein under control of an inducible
promotor.

In general, IAPs according to the invention may
10 be produced by transforming a suitable host cell with all
or part of an IAP-encoding cDNA fragment that has been
placed into a suitable expression vector.

Those skilled in the art of molecular biology
will understand that a wide variety of expression systems
15 may be used to produce the recombinant protein. The
precise host cell used is not critical to the invention.
The IAP protein may be produced in a prokaryotic host
(e.g., *E. coli*) or in a eukaryotic host (e.g., *S.*
cerevisiae, insect cells such as Sf21 cells, or mammalian
20 cells such as COS-1, NIH 3T3, or HeLa cells). These
cells are publically available, for example, from the
American Type Culture Collection, Rockville, MD; see also
Ausubel et al., Current Protocols in Molecular Biology,
John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY, 1994). The method of
25 transduction and the choice of expression vehicle will
depend on the host system selected. Transformation and
transfection methods are described, e.g., in Ausubel et
al. (*supra*), and expression vehicles may be chosen from
those provided, e.g. in Cloning Vectors: A Laboratory
30 Manual (P.H. Pouwels et al., 1985, Supp. 1987).

A preferred expression system is the baculovirus
system using, for example, the vector pBacPAK9, which is
available from Clontech (Palo Alto, CA). If desired,
this system may be used in conjunction with other protein
35 expression techniques, for example, the myc tag approach

- 37 -

described by Evan et al. (Mol. Cell Biol. 5:3610-3616, 1985).

Alternatively, an IAP may be produced by a stably-transfected mammalian cell line. A number of
5 vectors suitable for stable transfection of mammalian cells are available to the public, e.g., see Pouwels et al. (*supra*), as are methods for constructing such cell lines (see e.g., Ausubel et al. (*supra*). In one example, cDNA encoding an IAP is cloned into an expression vector
10 that includes the dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR) gene. Integration of the plasmid and, therefore, integration of the IAP-encoding gene into the host cell chromosome is selected for by inclusion of 0.01-300 μ M methotrexate in the cell culture medium (as described, Ausubel et al.,
15 *supra*). This dominant selection can be accomplished in most cell types. Recombinant protein expression can be increased by DHFR-mediated amplification of the transfected gene.

Methods for selecting cell lines bearing gene
20 amplifications are described in Ausubel et al. (*supra*). These methods generally involve extended culture in medium containing gradually increasing levels of methotrexate. The most commonly used DHFR-containing expression vectors are pCVSEII-DHFR and pAdd26SV(A)
25 (described in Ausubel et al., *supra*). The host cells described above or, preferably, a DHFR-deficient CHO cell line (e.g., CHO DHFR⁻ cells, ATCC Accession No. CRL 9096) are among those most preferred for DHFR selection of a stably-transfected cell line or DHFR-mediated gene
30 amplification.

Once the recombinant protein is expressed, it is isolated by, for example, affinity chromatography. In one example, an anti-IAP antibody, which may be produced by the methods described herein, can be attached to a
35 column and used to isolate the IAP protein. Lysis and

- 38 -

fractionation of IAP-harboring cells prior to affinity chromatography may be performed by standard methods (see e.g., Ausubel et al., *supra*). Once isolated, the recombinant protein can, if desired, be purified further
5 by e.g., by high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC; e.g., see Fisher, Laboratory Techniques In Biochemistry And Molecular Biology, Work and Burdon, Eds., Elsevier, 1980).

Polypeptides of the invention, particularly
10 short IAP fragments, can also be produced by chemical synthesis (e.g., by the methods described in Solid Phase Peptide Synthesis, 2nd ed., 1984 The Pierce Chemical Co., Rockford, IL). These general techniques of polypeptide expression and purification can also be used to produce
15 and isolate useful IAP fragments or analogs, as described herein.

VII. Anti-IAP Antibodies

In order to generate IAP-specific antibodies, an IAP coding sequence (i.e., amino acids 180-276) can be
20 expressed as a C-terminal fusion with glutathione S-transferase (GST; Smith et al., *Gene* 67:31-40, 1988). The fusion protein can be purified on glutathione-Sepharose beads, eluted with glutathione, and cleaved with thrombin (at the engineered cleavage site), and
25 purified to the degree required to successfully immunize rabbits. Primary immunizations can be carried out with Freund's complete adjuvant and subsequent immunizations performed with Freund's incomplete adjuvant. Antibody titres are monitored by Western blot and
30 immunoprecipitation analyses using the thrombin-cleaved IAP fragment of the GST-IAP fusion protein. Immune sera are affinity purified using CNBr-Sepharose-coupled IAP protein. Antiserum specificity is determined using a panel of unrelated GST proteins (including GSTp53, Rb,

- 39 -

HPV-16 E6, and E6-AP) and GST-trypsin (which was generated by PCR using known sequences).

As an alternate or adjunct immunogen to GST fusion proteins, peptides corresponding to relatively
5 unique hydrophilic regions of IAP may be generated and coupled to keyhole limpet hemocyanin (KLH) through an introduced C-terminal lysine. Antiserum to each of these peptides is similarly affinity purified on peptides conjugated to BSA, and specificity is tested by ELISA and
10 Western blotting using peptide conjugates, and by Western blotting and immunoprecipitation using IAP expressed as a GST fusion protein.

Alternatively, monoclonal antibodies may be prepared using the IAP proteins described above and
15 standard hybridoma technology (see, e.g., Kohler et al., Nature 256:495, 1975; Kohler et al., Eur. J. Immunol. 6:511, 1976; Kohler et al., Eur. J. Immunol. 6:292, 1976; Hammerling et al., In Monoclonal Antibodies and T Cell Hybridomas,
20 Elsevier, New York, NY, 1981; Ausubel et al., supra). Once produced, monoclonal antibodies are also tested for specific IAP recognition by Western blot or immunoprecipitation analysis (by the methods described in Ausubel et al., supra).

25 Antibodies that specifically recognize IAPs or fragments of IAPs, such as those described herein containing one or more BIR domains (but not a ring zinc finger domain), or that contain a ring zinc finger domain (but not a BIR domain) are considered useful in the
30 invention. They may, for example, be used in an immunoassay to monitor IAP expression levels or to determine the subcellular location of an IAP or IAP fragment produced by a mammal. Antibodies that inhibit the 26 kDa IAP cleavage product described herein (which
35 contains at least one BIR domain) may be especially

- 40 -

useful in inducing apoptosis in cells undergoing undesirable proliferation.

Preferably, antibodies of the invention are produced using IAP sequence that does not reside within highly conserved regions, and that appears likely to be antigenic, as analyzed by criteria such as those provided by the Peptide structure program (Genetics Computer Group Sequence Analysis Package, Program Manual for the GCG Package, Version 7, 1991) using the algorithm of Jameson and Wolf (CABIOS 4:181, 1988). Specifically, these regions, which are found between BIR1 and BIR2 of all IAPs, are: from amino acid 99 to amino acid 170 of hiap-1, from amino acid 123 to amino acid 184 of hiap-2, and from amino acid 116 to amino acid 133 of either xiap or m-xiap. These fragments can be generated by standard techniques, e.g. by the PCR, and cloned into the pGEX expression vector (Ausubel et al., supra). Fusion proteins are expressed in *E. coli* and purified using a glutathione agarose affinity matrix as described in Ausubel et al. (supra). In order to minimize the potential for obtaining antisera that is non-specific, or exhibits low-affinity binding to IAP, two or three fusions are generated for each protein, and each fusion is injected into at least two rabbits. Antisera are raised by injections in series, preferably including at least three booster injections.

VIII. Identification of Molecules that Modulate IAP Protein Expression

Isolation of IAP cDNAs also facilitates the identification of molecules that increase or decrease IAP expression. In one approach, candidate molecules are added, in varying concentration, to the culture medium of cells expressing IAP mRNA. IAP expression is then measured, for example, by Northern blot analysis (Ausubel et al., supra) using an IAP cDNA, or cDNA fragment, as a hybridization probe (see also Table 5). The level of IAP

- 41 -

expression in the presence of the candidate molecule is compared to the level of IAP expression in the absence of the candidate molecule, all other factors (e.g. cell type and culture conditions) being equal.

5 The effect of candidate molecules on IAP-mediated apoptosis may, instead, be measured at the level of translation by using the general approach described above with standard protein detection techniques, such as Western blotting or immunoprecipitation with an IAP-specific antibody (for example, the IAP antibody
10 described herein).

Compounds that modulate the level of IAP may be purified, or substantially purified, or may be one component of a mixture of compounds such as an extract or
15 supernatant obtained from cells (Ausubel et al., supra). In an assay of a mixture of compounds, IAP expression is tested against progressively smaller subsets of the compound pool (e.g., produced by standard purification techniques such as HPLC or FPLC) until a single compound
20 or minimal number of effective compounds is demonstrated to modulate IAP expression.

Compounds may also be screened for their ability to modulate IAP apoptosis inhibiting activity. In this approach, the degree of apoptosis in the presence of a
25 candidate compound is compared to the degree of apoptosis in its absence, under equivalent conditions. Again, the screen may begin with a pool of candidate compounds, from which one or more useful modulator compounds are isolated in a step-wise fashion. Apoptosis activity may be
30 measured by any standard assay, for example, those described herein.

Another method for detecting compounds that modulate the activity of IAPs is to screen for compounds that interact physically with a given IAP polypeptide.
35 These compounds may be detected by adapting interaction

- 42 -

trap expression systems known in the art. These systems detect protein interactions using a transcriptional activation assay and are generally described by Gyuris et al. (Cell 75:791-803, 1993) and Field et al., Nature
5 340:245-246, 1989), and are commercially available from Clontech (Palo Alto, CA). In addition, PCT Publication WO 95/28497 describes an interaction trap assay in which proteins involved in apoptosis, by virtue of their interaction with Bcl-2, are detected. A similar method
10 may be used to identify proteins and other compounds that interact with IAPs.

Compounds or molecules that function as modulators of IAP-mediated cell death may include peptide and non-peptide molecules such as those present in cell
15 extracts, mammalian serum, or growth medium in which mammalian cells have been cultured.

A molecule that promotes an increase in IAP expression or IAP activity is considered particularly useful in the invention; such a molecule may be used, for
20 example, as a therapeutic to increase cellular levels of IAP and thereby exploit the ability of IAP polypeptides to inhibit apoptosis.

A molecule that decreases IAP activity (e.g., by decreasing IAP gene expression or polypeptide activity)
25 may be used to decrease cellular proliferation. This would be advantageous in the treatment of neoplasms (see Table 3, below), or other cell proliferative diseases.

- 43 -

TABLE 3

NORTHERN BLOT IAP RNA LEVELS IN CANCER CELLS*

| | xiap | hiap1 | hiap2 |
|--------------------------------------|------|--------|-------|
| Promyelocytic Leukemia HL-60 | + | + | + |
| Hela S-3 | + | + | + |
| 5 Chronic Myelogenous Leukemia K-562 | +++ | + | +++ |
| Lymphoblastic Leukemia MOLT-4 | +++ | + | + |
| Burkitt's Lymphoma Raji | + | +(x10) | + |
| Colorectal Adenocarcinoma SW-480 | +++ | +++ | +++ |
| Lung Carcinoma A-549 | + | + | + |
| 10 Melanoma G-361 | +++ | + | + |

*Levels are indicated by a (+) and are the approximate increase in RNA levels relative to Northern blots of RNA from non-cancerous control cell lines. A single plus indicates an estimated increase of at least 1-fold

15 Molecules that are found, by the methods described above, to effectively modulate IAP gene expression or polypeptide activity may be tested further in animal models. If they continue to function successfully in an in vivo setting, they may be used as
20 therapeutics to either inhibit or enhance apoptosis, as appropriate.

IX. IAP Therapy

The level of IAP gene expression correlates with the level of apoptosis. Thus, IAP genes also find use in
25 anti-apoptosis gene therapy. In particular, a functional IAP gene may be used to sustain neuronal cells that undergo apoptosis in the course of a neurodegenerative disease, lymphocytes (i.e., T cells and B cells), or cells that have been injured by ischemia.

30 Retroviral vectors, adenoviral vectors, adeno-associated viral vectors, or other viral vectors with the appropriate tropism for cells likely to be involved in

- 44 -

apoptosis (for example, epithelial cells) may be used as a gene transfer delivery system for a therapeutic IAP gene construct. Numerous vectors useful for this purpose are generally known (Miller, Human Gene Therapy 15-14, 5 1990; Friedman, Science 244:1275-1281, 1989; Eglitis and Anderson, BioTechniques 6:608-614, 1988; Tolstoshev and Anderson, current opinion in Biotechnology 1:55-61, 1990; Sharp, The Lancet 337:1277-1278, 1991; Cornetta et al., Nucleic Acid Research and Molecular Biology 36:311-322, 10 1987; Anderson, Science 226:401-409, 1984; Moen, Blood Cells 17:407-416, 1991; Miller et al., Biotechniques 7:980-990, 1989; Le Gal La Salle et al., Science 259:988-990, 1993; and Johnson, Chest 107:775-835, 1995).

Retroviral vectors are particularly well developed and 15 have been used in clinical settings (Rosenberg et al., N. Engl. J. Med 323:370, 1990; Anderson et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,399,346). Non-viral approaches may also be employed for the introduction of therapeutic DNA into cells otherwise predicted to undergo apoptosis. For 20 example, IAP may be introduced into a neuron or a T cell by lipofection (Felgner et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 84:7413, 1987; Ono et al., Neurosci. Lett. 117:259, 1990; Brigham et al., Am. J. Med. Sci. 298:278, 1989; Staubinger et al., Meth. Enz. 101:512, 1983), 25 asialorosonucoid-polylysine conjugation (Wu et al., J. Biol. Chem. 263:14621, 1988; Wu et al., J. Biol. Chem. 264:16985, 1989); or, less preferably, microinjection under surgical conditions (Wolff et al., Science 247:1465, 1990).

30 For any of the methods of application described above, the therapeutic IAP DNA construct is preferably applied to the site of the predicted apoptosis event (for example, by injection). However, it may also be applied to tissue in the vicinity of the predicted apoptosis

- 45 -

event or to a blood vessel supplying the cells predicted to undergo apoptosis.

In the constructs described, IAP cDNA expression can be directed from any suitable promoter (e.g., the human cytomegalovirus (CMV), simian virus 40 (SV40), or metallothionein promoters), and regulated by any appropriate mammalian regulatory element. For example, if desired, enhancers known to preferentially direct gene expression in neural cells, T cells, or B cells may be used to direct IAP expression. The enhancers used could include, without limitation, those that are characterized as tissue- or cell-specific in their expression. Alternatively, if an IAP genomic clone is used as a therapeutic construct (for example, following its isolation by hybridization with the IAP cDNA described above), regulation may be mediated by the cognate regulatory sequences or, if desired, by regulatory sequences derived from a heterologous source, including any of the promoters or regulatory elements described above.

Less preferably, IAP gene therapy is accomplished by direct administration of the IAP mRNA or antisense IAP mRNA to a cell that is expected to undergo apoptosis. The mRNA may be produced and isolated by any standard technique, but is most readily produced by *in vitro* transcription using an IAP cDNA under the control of a high efficiency promoter (e.g., the T7 promoter). Administration of IAP mRNA to malignant cells can be carried out by any of the methods for direct nucleic acid administration described above.

Ideally, the production of IAP protein by any gene therapy approach will result in cellular levels of IAP that are at least equivalent to the normal, cellular level of IAP in an unaffected cell. Treatment by any

- 46 -

IAP-mediated gene therapy approach may be combined with more traditional therapies.

Another therapeutic approach within the invention involves administration of recombinant IAP protein, either directly to the site of a predicted apoptosis event (for example, by injection) or systemically (for example, by any conventional recombinant protein administration technique). The dosage of IAP depends on a number of factors, including the size and health of the individual patient, but, generally, between 0.1 mg and 100 mg inclusive are administered per day to an adult in any pharmaceutically-acceptable formulation.

X. Administration of IAP Polypeptides, IAP Genes, or Modulators of IAP Synthesis or Function

An IAP protein, gene, or modulator may be administered within a pharmaceutically-acceptable diluent, carrier, or excipient, in unit dosage form. Conventional pharmaceutical practice may be employed to provide suitable formulations or compositions to administer IAP to patients suffering from a disease that is caused by excessive apoptosis. Administration may begin before the patient is symptomatic. Any appropriate route of administration may be employed, for example, administration may be parenteral, intravenous, intraarterial, subcutaneous, intramuscular, intracranial, intraorbital, ophthalmic, intraventricular, intracapsular, intraspinal, intracisternal, intraperitoneal, intranasal, aerosol, or oral administration. Therapeutic formulations may be in the form of liquid solutions or suspensions; for oral administration, formulations may be in the form of tablets or capsules; and for intranasal formulations, in the form of powders, nasal drops, or aerosols.

Methods well known in the art for making formulations are found, for example, in "Remington's

- 47 -

Pharmaceutical Sciences." Formulations for parenteral administration may, for example, contain excipients, sterile water, or saline, polyalkylene glycols such as polyethylene glycol, oils of vegetable origin, or hydrogenated naphthalenes. Biocompatible, biodegradable lactide polymer, lactide/glycolide copolymer, or polyoxyethylene-polyoxypropylene copolymers may be used to control the release of the compounds. Other potentially useful parenteral delivery systems for IAP modulatory compounds include ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymer particles, osmotic pumps, implantable infusion systems, and liposomes. Formulations for inhalation may contain excipients, for example, lactose, or may be aqueous solutions containing, for example, polyoxyethylene-9-lauryl ether, glycocholate and deoxycholate, or may be oily solutions for administration in the form of nasal drops, or as a gel.

If desired, treatment with an IAP protein, gene, or modulatory compound may be combined with more traditional therapies for the disease such as surgery, steroid therapy, or chemotherapy for autoimmune disease; antiviral therapy for AIDS; and tissue plasminogen activator (TPA) for ischemic injury.

XI. Detection of Conditions Involving Altered Apoptosis

IAP polypeptides and nucleic acid sequences find diagnostic use in the detection or monitoring of conditions involving aberrant levels of apoptosis. For example, decrease expression of IAP may be correlated with enhanced apoptosis in humans (see XII, below). Accordingly, a decrease or increase in the level of IAP production may provide an indication of a deleterious condition. Levels of IAP expression may be assayed by any standard technique. For example, IAP expression in a biological sample (e.g., a biopsy) may be monitored by standard Northern blot analysis or may be aided by PCR

(see, e.g., Ausubel et al., *supra*; PCR Technology: Principles and Applications for DNA Amplification, H.A. Ehrlich, Ed. Stockton Press, NY; Yap et al. Nucl. Acids. Res. 19:4294, 1991).

5 Alternatively, a biological sample obtained from a patient may be analyzed for one or more mutations in the IAP sequences using a mismatch detection approach. Generally, these techniques involve PCR amplification of nucleic acid from the patient sample, followed by
10 identification of the mutation (i.e., mismatch) by either altered hybridization, aberrant electrophoretic gel migration, binding or cleavage mediated by mismatch binding proteins, or direct nucleic acid sequencing. Any of these techniques may be used to facilitate mutant IAP
15 detection, and each is well known in the art; examples of particular techniques are described, without limitation, in Orita et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86:2766-2770, 1989; Sheffield et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86:232-236, 1989).

20 In yet another approach, immunoassays are used to detect or monitor IAP protein in a biological sample. IAP-specific polyclonal or monoclonal antibodies (produced as described above) may be used in any standard immunoassay format (e.g., ELISA, Western blot, or RIA) to
25 measure IAP polypeptide levels. These levels would be compared to wild-type IAP levels, with a decrease in IAP production indicating a condition involving increased apoptosis. Examples of immunoassays are described, e.g., in Ausubel et al., *supra*. Immunohistochemical techniques
30 may also be utilized for IAP detection. For example, a tissue sample may be obtained from a patient, sectioned, and stained for the presence of IAP using an anti-IAP antibody and any standard detection system (e.g., one which includes a secondary antibody conjugated to
35 horseradish peroxidase). General guidance regarding such

techniques can be found in, e.g., Bancroft and Stevens
(Theory and Practice of Histological Techniques,
Churchill Livingstone, 1982) and Ausubel et al. (supra).

In one preferred example, a combined diagnostic
5 method may be employed that begins with an evaluation of
IAP protein production (for example, by immunological
techniques or the protein truncation test (Hogerrorst et
al., Nature Genetics 10:208-212, 1995) and also includes
a nucleic acid-based detection technique designed to
10 identify more subtle IAP mutations (for example, point
mutations). As described above, a number of mismatch
detection assays are available to those skilled in the
art, and any preferred technique may be used. Mutations
in IAP may be detected that either result in loss of IAP
15 expression or loss of IAP biological activity. In a
variation of this combined diagnostic method, IAP
biological activity is measured as protease activity
using any appropriate protease assay system (for example,
those described above).

20 Mismatch detection assays also provide an
opportunity to diagnose an IAP-mediated predisposition to
diseases caused by inappropriate apoptosis. For example,
a patient heterozygous for an IAP mutation may show no
clinical symptoms and yet possess a higher than normal
25 probability of developing one or more types of
neurodegenerative, myelodysplastic or ischemic diseases.
Given this diagnosis, a patient may take precautions to
minimize their exposure to adverse environmental factors
(for example, UV exposure or chemical mutagens) and to
30 carefully monitor their medical condition (for example,
through frequent physical examinations). This type of
IAP diagnostic approach may also be used to detect IAP
mutations in prenatal screens. The IAP diagnostic assays
described above may be carried out using any biological
35 sample (for example, any biopsy sample or bodily fluid or

- 50 -

tissue) in which IAP is normally expressed. Identification of a mutant IAP gene may also be assayed using these sources for test samples.

Alternatively, a IAP mutation, particularly as
5 part of a diagnosis for predisposition to IAP-associated degenerative disease, may be tested using a DNA sample from any cell, for example, by mismatch detection techniques. Preferably, the DNA sample is subjected to PCR amplification prior to analysis.

10 In order to demonstrate the utility of IAP gene sequences as diagnostics and prognostics for cancer, a Human Cancer Cell Line Multiple Tissue Northern Blot (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA; #7757-1) was probed. This Northern blot contained approximately 2 μ g of poly A⁺ RNA
15 per lane from eight different human cell lines: (1) promyelocytic leukemia HL-60, (2) HeLa cell S3, (3) chronic myelogenous leukemia K-562, (4) lymphoblastic leukemia MOLT-4, (5) Burkitt's lymphoma Raji, (6) colorectal adenocarcinoma SW480, (7) lung carcinoma A549,
20 and (8) melanoma G361. As a control, a Human Multiple Tissue Northern Blot (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA; #7759-1) was probed. This Northern blot contained approximately 2 μ g of poly A⁺ RNA from eight different human tissues: (1) spleen, (2) thymus, (3) prostate, (4) testis, (5)
25 ovary, (6) small intestine, (7) colon, and (8) peripheral blood leukocytes.

The Northern blots were hybridized sequentially with: (1) a 1.6 kb probe to the xiap coding region, (2) a 375 bp hiap-2 specific probe corresponding to the
30 3' untranslated region, (3) a 1.3 kb probe to the coding region of hiap-1, which cross-reacts with hiap-2, (4) a 1.0 kb probe derived from the coding region of bcl-2, and (5) a probe to β -actin, which was provided by the manufacturer. Hybridization was carried out at 50°C
35 overnight, according to the manufacturer's suggestion.

- 51 -

The blot was washed twice with 2X SSC, 0.1% SDS at room temperature for 15 minutes and then with 2X SSC, 0.1% SDS at 50°C.

All cancer lines tested showed increased IAP expression relative to samples from non-cancerous control tissues (Table 3). Expression of xiap was particularly high in HeLa (S-3), chronic myelogenous leukemia (K-562), colorectal adenocarcinoma (SW-480), and melanoma (G-361) lines. Expression of hiap-1 was extremely high in Burkitt's lymphoma, and was also elevated in colorectal adenocarcinoma. Expression of hiap-2 was particularly high in chronic myelogenous leukemia (K-562) and colorectal adenocarcinoma (SW-480). Expression of Bcl-2 was upregulated only in HL-60 leukemia cells.

These observations suggest that upregulation of the anti-apoptotic IAP genes may be a widespread phenomenon, perhaps occurring much more frequently than upregulation of Bcl-2. Furthermore, upregulation may be necessary for the establishment or maintenance of the transformed state of cancerous cells.

In order to pursue the observation described above, i.e., that hiap-1 is overexpressed in the Raji Burkitt's lymphoma cell line, RT-PCR analysis was performed in multiple Burkitt's lymphoma cell lines. Total RNA was extracted from cells of the Raji, Ramos, EB-3, and Jiyoye cell lines, and as a positive control, from normal placental tissue. The RNA was reverse transcribed, and amplified by PCR with the following set of oligonucleotide primers:

5'-ACTGCGGGTTTTATTATGTG-3' (SEQ ID NO:__) and
5'-AGATGACCACAAGGAATAAACAATA-3' (SEQ ID NO:__), which selectively amplify a hiap-1 cDNA fragment. RT-PCR was conducted using a PerkinElmer 480 Thermocycler to carry out 35 cycles of the following program: 94°C for 1 minute, 50°C for 1.5 minutes, and 72°C for a minute. The

- 52 -

PCR reaction product was electrophoresed on an agarose gel and stained with Ethidium bromide. Amplified cDNA fragments of the appropriate size were clearly visible in all lanes containing Burkitt's lymphoma samples, but
5 absent in the lanes containing the normal placental tissue sample, and absent in lanes containing negative control samples, where template DNA was omitted from the reaction (Fig. 17).

XII. Accumulation of a 26 kDa
Cleavage Protein in Astrocytoma Cells

10

A. Identification of a 26 kDa Cleavage Protein

A total protein extract was prepared from Jurkat and astrocytoma cells by sonicating them (X3 for 15 seconds at 4°C) in 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.0), 150 mM NaCl,
15 1 mM PMSF, 1 µg/ml aprotinin, and 5 mM benzamidine. Following sonication, the samples were centrifuged (14,000 RPM in a microfuge) for five minutes. Twenty µg of protein was loaded per well on a 10% SDS-polyacrylamide gel, electrophoresed, and electroblotted
20 by standard methods to PVDF membranes. Western blot analysis, performed as described previously, revealed that the astrocytoma cell line (CCF-STTG1) abundantly expressed an anti-xiap reactive band of approximately 26 kDa, despite the lack of an apoptotic trigger event (Fig.
25 18). In fact, this cell line has been previously characterized as being particularly resistant to standard apoptotic triggers.

A 26 kDa xiap-reactive band was also observed under the following experimental conditions. Jurkat
30 cells (a transformed human T cell line) were induced to undergo apoptosis by exposure to an anti-Fas antibody (1 µg/ml). Identical cultures of Jurkat cells were exposed either to: (1) anti-Fas antibody and cycloheximide (20 µg/ml), (2) tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF-α, at 1,000
35 U/ml), or (3) TNF-α and cycloheximide (20 µg/ml). All cells were harvested 6 hours after treatment began. In

addition, as a negative control, anti-Fas antibody was added to an extract after the cells were harvested. The cells were harvested in SDS sample buffer, electrophoresed on a 12.5% SDS polyacrylamide gel, and electroblotted onto PVDF membranes using standard methods. The membranes were immunostained with a rabbit polyclonal anti-XIAP antibody at 1:1000 for 1 hour at room temperature. Following four 15 minute washes, a goat anti-rabbit antibody conjugated to horse-radish peroxidase was applied at room temperature for 1 hour. Unbound secondary antibody was washed away, and chemiluminescent detection of XIAP protein was performed. The Western blot revealed the presence of the full-length, 55 kDa XIAP protein, both in untreated and treated cells. In addition, a novel, approximately 26 kDa xiap-reactive band was also observed in apoptotic cell extracts, but not in the control, untreated cell extracts (Fig. 19).

Cleavage of XIAP occurs in a variety of cell types, including other cancer cell lines such as HeLa. The expression of the 26 kDa XIAP cleavage product was demonstrated in HeLa cells as follows. HeLa cells were treated with either: (1) cyclohexamide (20 μ g/ml), (2) anti-Fas antibody (1 μ g/ml), (3) anti-Fas antibody (1 μ g/ml) and cyclohexamide (20 μ g/ml); (4) TNF α (1,000 U/ml), or (5) TNF α (1,000 U/ml) and cyclohexamide (20 μ g/ml). All cells were harvested 18 hours after treatment began. As above, anti-Fas antibody was added to an extract after the cells were harvested. HeLa cells were harvested, and the Western blot was probed under the same conditions as used to visualize xiap-reactive bands from Jurkat cell samples. A 26 kDa XIAP band was again seen in the apoptotic cell preparations (Fig. 20). Furthermore, the degree of XIAP cleavage correlated positively with the extent of apoptosis. Treatment of

- 54 -

HeLa cells with cycloheximide or TNF α alone caused only minor apoptosis, and little cleavage product was observed. If the cells were treated with the anti-Fas antibody, a greater amount of cleavage product was
5 apparent. These data indicate that XIAP is cleaved in more than one cell type and in response to more than one type of apoptotic trigger.

B. Time Course of Expression

The time course over which the 26 kDa cleavage
10 product accumulates was examined by treating HeLa and Jurkat cells with anti-Fas antibody (1 μ g/ml) and harvesting them either immediately, or 1, 2, 3, 5, 10, or 22 hours after treatment. Protein extracts were prepared and Western blot analysis was performed as described
15 above. Both types of cells accumulated increasing quantities of the 26 kDa cleavage product over the time course examined (Figs. 21A and 21B).

C. Subcellular Localization of the 26 kDa XIAP Cleavage Product

20 In order to determine the subcellular location of the 26 kDa cleavage product, Jurkat cells were induced to undergo apoptosis by exposure to anti-Fas antibody (1 μ g/ml) and were then harvested either immediately, 3 hours, or 7 hours later. Total protein extracts were
25 prepared, as described above, from cells harvested at each time point. In order to prepare nuclear and cytoplasmic cell extracts, apoptotic Jurkat cells were washed with isotonic Tris buffered saline (pH 7.0) and lysed by freezing and thawing five times in cell
30 extraction buffer (50 mM PIPES, 50 mM KCl, 5 mM EGTA, 2 mM MgCl₂, 1 mM DTT, and 20 μ M cytochalasin B). Nuclei were pelleted by centrifugation and resuspended in isotonic Tris (pH 7.0) and frozen at -80°C. The
35 cytoplasmic fraction of the extract was processed further by centrifugation at 60,000 RPM in a TA 100.3 rotor for 30 minutes. Supernatants were removed and frozen at -

- 55 -

80°C. Samples of both nuclear and cytoplasmic fractions were loaded on a 12.5% SDS-polyacrylamide gel, and electroblotted onto PVDF membranes. Western blot analysis was then performed using either an anti-CPP32 antibody (Transduction Laboratories Lexington, KY; Fig. 22A) or the rabbit anti-XIAP antibody described above (Fig. 22B).

The anti-CPP32 antibody, which recognizes the CPP32 protease (also known as YAMA or Apopain) partitioned almost exclusively in the cytoplasmic fraction. The 55 kDa XIAP protein localized exclusively in the cytoplasm of apoptotic cells, in agreement with the studies presented above, where XIAP protein in normal, healthy COS cells was seen to localize, by immunofluorescence microscopy, to the cytoplasm. In contrast, the 26 kDa cleavage product localized exclusively to the nuclear fraction of apoptotic Jurkat cells. Taken together, these observations suggest that the anti-apoptotic component of XIAP could be the 26 kDa cleavage product, which exerts its influence within the nucleus.

D. In vitro Cleavage of XIAP protein and Characterization of the Cleavage Product

For this series of experiments, XIAP protein was labeled with ^{35}S using the plasmid pCDNA3-6myc-XIAP, T7 RNA polymerase, and a coupled transcription/translation kit (Promega) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Radioactively labeled XIAP protein was separated from unincorporated methionine by column chromatography using Sephadex G-50[™]. In addition, extracts of apoptotic Jurkat cells were prepared following treatment with anti-Fas antibody (1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$) for three hours. To prepare the extracts, the cells were lysed in Triton X-100 buffer (1% Triton X-100, 25 mM Tris HCl) on ice for two hours and then microcentrifuged for 5 minutes. The soluble extract was retained (and was

- 56 -

labeled TX100). Cells were lysed in cell extraction buffer with freeze/thawing. The soluble cytoplasmic fraction was set aside (and labeled CEB). Nuclear pellets from the preparation of the CEB cytoplasmic fraction were solubilized with Triton X-100 buffer, microcentrifuged, and the soluble fractions, which contains primarily nuclear DNA, was retained (and labeled CEB-TX100). Soluble cell extract was prepared by lysing cells with NP-40 buffer, followed by microcentrifugation for 5 minutes (and was labeled NP-40). In vitro cleavage was performed by incubating 16 μ l of each extract (CEB, TX-100, CEB-TX100, and NP-40) with 4 μ l of in vitro translated XIAP protein at 37°C for 7 hours. Negative controls, containing only TX100 buffer or CEB buffer were also included. The proteins were separated on a 10% SDS-polyacrylamide gel, which was dried and exposed to X-ray film overnight.

In vitro cleavage of XIAP was apparent in the CEB extract. The observed molecular weight of the cleavage product was approximately 36 kDa (Fig. 23). The 10 kDa shift in the size of the cleavage product indicates that the observed product is derived from the amino-terminus of the recombinant protein, which contains six copies of the myc epitope (10 kDa). It thus appears that the cleavage product possesses at least two of the BIR domains, and that it is localized to the nucleus.

XIII. Treatment of HIV Infected Individuals

The expression of hiap-1 and hiap-2 is decreased significantly in HIV-infected human cells. Furthermore, this decrease precedes apoptosis. Therefore, administration of HIAP-1, HIAP-2, genes encoding these proteins, or compounds that upregulate these genes can be used to prevent T cell attrition in HIV-infected patients. The following assay may also be used to screen

- 57 -

for compounds that alter hiap-1 and hiap-2 expression, and which also prevent apoptosis.

Cultured mature lymphocyte CD-4⁺ T cell lines (H9, labelled "a"; CEM/CM-3, labelled "b"; 6T-CEM, labelled "c"; and Jurkat, labelled "d" in Figs. 13A and 13B), were examined for signs of apoptosis (Fig. 13A) and hiap gene expression (Fig. 13B) after exposure to mitogens or HIV infection. Apoptosis was demonstrated by the appearance of DNA "laddering" upon gel electrophoresis and gene expression was assessed by PCR. The results obtained from normal (non-infected, non-mitogen stimulated) cells are shown in each lane labelled "1" in Figs. 13A and 13B. The results obtained 24 hours after PHA/PMA (phytohemagglutinin/phorbol ester) stimulation are shown in each lane labelled "2". The results obtained 24 hours after HIV strain III_B infection are shown in each lane labelled "3". The "M" refers to standard DNA markers (the 123 bp ladder in Fig. 13B, and the lambda HindIII ladder in Fig. 13A (both from Gibco-BRL)). DNA ladders (Prigent et al., J. Immunol. Methods, 160:139-140, 1993), which indicate apoptosis, are evident when DNA from the samples described above are electrophoresed on an ethidium bromide-stained agarose gel (Fig. 13A). The sensitivity and degree of apoptosis of the four T cell lines tested varies following mitogen stimulation and HIV infection.

In order to examine hiap gene expression, total RNA was prepared from the cultured cells and reverse transcribed using oligo-dT priming. The RT cDNA products were amplified by PCR using specific primers (as shown in Table 5) for the detection of hiap-2a, hiap-2b and hiap-1. The PCR was conducted using a PerkinElmer 480 thermocycler with 35 cycles of the following program: 94°C for one minute, 55°C for 2 minutes and 72°C for 1.5 minutes. The RT-PCR reaction products were

- 58 -

electrophoresed on a 1% agarose gel, which was stained with ethidium bromide. Absence of hiap-2 transcripts is noted in all four cell lines 24 hours after HIV infection. In three of four cell lines (all except H9), the hiap-1 gene is also dramatically down-regulated after HIV infection. PHA/PMA mitogen stimulation also appears to decrease hiap gene expression; particularly of hiap-2 and to a lesser extent, of hiap-1. The data from these experiments is summarized in Table 5. The expression of β -actin was consistent in all cell lines tested, indicating that there is not a flaw in the RT-PCR assay that could account for the decrease in hiap gene expression.

TABLE 4

OLIGONUCLEOTIDE PRIMERS FOR THE SPECIFIC RT-PCR AMPLIFICATION OF UNIQUE IAP GENES

| IAP Gene | Forward Primer (nucleotide position*) | Reverse Primer (nucleotide position*) | Size of Product (bp) |
|----------|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| b-xiap | p2415 (876-896) | p2449 (1291-1311) | 435 |
| m-xiap | p2566 (458-478) | p2490 (994-1013) | 555 |
| b-hiap1 | p2465 (827-847) | p2464 (1008-1038) | 211 |
| m-hiap1 | p2687 (747-767) | p2684 (1177-1197) | 450 |
| hiap2 | p2595 (1562-1585) | p2578 (2339-2363) | 801 ^a 618 ^b |
| m-hiap2 | p2693 (1751-1772) | p2734 (2078-2100) | 349 |

* Nucleotide position as determined from Figs. 1-4 for each

IAP gene

^a PCR product size of hiap2a

^b PCR product size of hiap2b

TABLE 5

APOPTOSIS AND HIAP GENE EXPRESSION IN CULTURED T-CELLS
FOLLOWING MITOGEN STIMULATION OR HIV INFECTION

| Cell Line | Condition | Apoptosis | hiap1 | hiap2 |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------|-------|-------|
| H9 | not stimulated | - | + | ± |
| | PHA/PMA stimulated | +++ | + | ± |
| | HIV infected | ++ | + | - |
| CEM/CM-3 | not stimulated | - | + | ± |
| | PHA/PMA stimulated | ± | + | - |
| | HIV infected | ± | - | - |
| 6T-CEM | not stimulated | - | + | + |
| | PHA/PMA stimulated | ± | - | - |
| | HIV infected | + | - | - |
| Jurkat | not stimulated | - | + | ++ |
| | PHA/PMA stimulated | + | + | + |
| | HIV infected | ± | - | - |

XIV. Assignment of xiap, hiap-1, and hiap-2 to
Chromosomes Xq25 and 11q22-23 by
Fluorescence in situ Hybridization

(FISH)

5 Fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) was
used to identify the chromosomal location of xiap, hiap-1
and hiap-2. The probes used were cDNAs cloned in plasmid
vectors: the 2.4 kb xiap clone included 1493 bp of
coding sequence, 34bp of 5' UTR (untranslated region) and
10 913 bp of 3'UTR; the hiap-1 cDNA was 3.1 kb long and
included 1812 bp coding and 1300 bp of 3' UTR; and the
hiap-2 clone consisted of 1856 bp of coding and 1200 bp
of 5' UTR. A total of 1 µg of probe DNA was labelled
with biotin by nick translation (BRL). Chromosome
15 spreads prepared from a normal peripheral blood culture
were denatured for 2 minutes at 70°C in 50% formamide/2X
SSC and subsequently hybridized with the biotin labelled
DNA probe for 18 hours at 37°C in a solution consisting
of 2X SSC/70% formamide/10% dextran sulfate. After
20 hybridization, the spreads were washed in
2X SSC/50% formamide, followed by a wash in 2X SSC at
42°C. The biotin labelled DNA was detected by
fluorescein isothiocyanate (FITC) conjugated avidin
antibodies and anti-avidin antibodies (ONCOR detection
25 kit), according to the manufacturer's instructions.
Chromosomes were counterstained with propidium iodide and
examined with a Olympus BX60 epifluorescence microscope.
For chromosome identification, the slides with recorded
labelled metaphase spreads were destained, dehydrated,
30 dried, digested with trypsin for 30 seconds and stained
with 4% Giemsa stain for 2 minutes. The chromosome
spreads were relocated and the images were compared.

A total of 101 metaphase spreads were examined
with the xiap probe, as described above. Symmetrical
35 fluorescent signals on either one or both homologs of

chromosome Xq25 were observed in 74% of the cells analyzed. Following staining with hiap-1 and hiap-2 probes, 56 cells were analyzed and doublet signals in the region 11q22-23 were observed in 83% of cells examined. The xiap gene was mapped to Xq25 while the hiap-1 and hiap-2 genes were mapped at the border of 11q22 and 11q23 bands.

These experiments confirmed the location of the xiap gene on chromosome Xq25. No highly consistent chromosomal abnormalities involving band Xq25 have been reported so far in any malignancies. However, deletions within this region are associated with a number of immune system defects including X-linked lymphoproliferative disease (Wu et al., Genomics 17:163-170, 1993).

Cytogenetic abnormalities of band 11q23 have been identified in more than 50% of infant leukemias regardless of the phenotype (Martinez-Climet et al., Leukaemia 9:1299-1304, 1995). Rearrangements of the MLL Gene (mixed lineage leukemia or myeloid lymphoid leukemia; Ziemer Van der Poel et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 88:10735-10739, 1991) have been detected in 80% of cases with 11q23 translocation, however patients whose rearrangements clearly involved regions other than the MLL gene were also reported (Kobayashi et al., Blood 82:547-551, 1993). Thus, the IAP genes may follow the Bcl-2 paradigm, and would therefore play an important role in cancer transformation.

XV. Preventive Anti-Apoptotic Therapy

In a patient diagnosed to be heterozygous for an IAP mutation or to be susceptible to IAP mutations (even if those mutations do not yet result in alteration or loss of IAP biological activity), or a patient diagnosed as HIV positive, any of the above therapies may be administered before the occurrence of the disease

- 62 -

phenotype. For example, the therapies may be provided to a patient who is HIV positive but does not yet show a diminished T cell count or other overt signs of AIDS. In particular, compounds shown to increase IAP expression or IAP biological activity may be administered by any standard dosage and route of administration (see above). Alternatively, gene therapy using an IAP expression construct may be undertaken to reverse or prevent the cell defect prior to the development of the degenerative disease.

The methods of the instant invention may be used to reduce or diagnose the disorders described herein in any mammal, for example, humans, domestic pets, or livestock. Where a non-human mammal is treated or diagnosed, the IAP polypeptide, nucleic acid, or antibody employed is preferably specific for that species.

Other Embodiments

In other embodiments, the invention includes any protein which is substantially identical to a mammalian IAP polypeptides (Figs. 1-6; SEQ ID NOS:1-42); such homologs include other substantially pure naturally-occurring mammalian IAP proteins as well as allelic variants; natural mutants; induced mutants; DNA sequences which encode proteins and also hybridize to the IAP DNA sequences of Figs. 1-6 (SEQ ID NOS:1-42) under high stringency conditions or, less preferably, under low stringency conditions (e.g., washing at 2X SSC at 400C with a probe length of at least 40 nucleotides); and proteins specifically bound by antisera directed to a IAP polypeptide. The term also includes chimeric polypeptides that include a IAP portion.

The invention further includes analogs of any naturally-occurring IAP polypeptide. Analogs can differ from the naturally-occurring IAP protein by amino acid

- 43 -

sequence differences, by post-translational modifications, or by both. Analogs of the invention will generally exhibit at least 85%, more preferably 90%, and most preferably 95% or even 99% identity with all or part of a naturally occurring IAP amino acid sequence. The length of sequence comparison is at least 15 amino acid residues, preferably at least 25 amino acid residues, and more preferably more than 35 amino acid residues. Modifications include in vivo and in vitro chemical derivatization of polypeptides, e.g., acetylation, carboxylation, phosphorylation, or glycosylation; such modifications may occur during polypeptide synthesis or processing or following treatment with isolated modifying enzymes. Analogs can also differ from the naturally-occurring IAP polypeptide by alterations in primary sequence. These include genetic variants, both natural and induced (for example, resulting from random mutagenesis by irradiation or exposure to ethanemethylsulfate or by site-specific mutagenesis as described in Sambrook, Fritsch and Maniatis, Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual (2d ed.), CSH Press, 1989, or Ausubel et al., supra). Also included are cyclized peptides, molecules, and analogs which contain residues other than L-amino acids, e.g., D-amino acids or non-naturally occurring or synthetic amino acids, e.g., B or y amino acids. In addition to full-length polypeptides, the invention also includes IAP polypeptide fragments. As used herein, the term "fragment," means at least 20 contiguous amino acids, preferably at least 30 contiguous amino acids, more preferably at least 50 contiguous amino acids, and most preferably at least 60 to 80 or more contiguous amino acids. Fragments of IAP polypeptides can be generated by methods known to those skilled in the art or may result from normal protein processing (e.g., removal of amino acids from the nascent polypeptide that

- 64 -

are not required for biological activity or removal of amino acids by alternative mRNA splicing or alternative protein processing events).

Preferable fragments or analogs according to the invention are those which facilitate specific detection of a IAP nucleic acid or amino acid sequence in a sample to be diagnosed. Particularly useful IAP fragments for this purpose include, without limitation, the amino acid fragments shown in Table 2.

10 What is claimed is:

- 65 -

SEQUENCE LISTING

(1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

- (i) APPLICANT: University of Ottawa
Korneluk, Robert G.
Mackenzie, Alexander E.
Baird, Stephen
Liston, Peter
- (ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: MAMMALIAN IAP GENE FAMILY, PRIMERS,
PROBES, AND DETECTION METHODS
- (iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 45
- (iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:
 - (A) ADDRESSEE: Fish & Richardson P.C.
 - (B) STREET: 225 Franklin Street
 - (C) CITY: Boston
 - (D) STATE: MA
 - (E) COUNTRY: USA
 - (F) ZIP: 02110-2804
- (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:
 - (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk
 - (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible
 - (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS
 - (D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.30
- (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA:
 - (A) APPLICATION NUMBER:
 - (B) FILING DATE:
 - (C) CLASSIFICATION:
- (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA:
 - (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: PCT/IB96/----
 - (B) FILING DATE: 05-AUG-1996
 - (C) CLASSIFICATION:
- (vii) PRIORITY APPLICATION DATA:
 - (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 08/511,485
 - (B) FILING DATE: 04-AUG-1995
 - (C) CLASSIFICATION:
- (vii) PRIORITY APPLICATION DATA:
 - (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 08/576,956
 - (B) FILING DATE: 22-DEC-1995
 - (C) CLASSIFICATION:
- (viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION:
 - (A) NAME: Clark, Paul T.
 - (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 30,162
 - (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: 07891/003W01
- (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION:
 - (A) TELEPHONE: 617/542-5070
 - (B) TELEFAX: 617/542-8906
 - (C) TELEX: 200154

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:

- 66 -

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 46 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
- (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(ix) FEATURE:

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa at positons 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 25, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, and 45 may be any amino acid. Xaa at positon 8 is Glu or Asp. Xaa at positions 14 & 22 is Val or Ile.

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:

```

Glu Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Cys Lys Xaa Cys Met
 1           5           10           15
Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Phe Xaa Pro Cys Gly His Xaa
Xaa Xaa           20           25           30
Cys Xaa Xaa Cys Ala Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Cys Pro Xaa Cys
 35           40           45

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 68 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
- (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(ix) FEATURE:

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: Xaa at positions 1, 2, 3, 6, 9, 10, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 30, 32, 33, 35, 37, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50, 51, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 60, 61, 62, 64 and 66 may be any amino acid. Xaa at positions 13, 16 and 17 may be any amino acid or may be absent.

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:2:

```

Xaa Xaa Xaa Arg Leu Xaa Thr Phe Xaa Xaa Trp Pro Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa
 1           5           10           15
Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Leu Ala Xaa Ala Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Xaa Gly Xaa
 20           25           30
Xaa Asp Xaa Val Xaa Cys Phe Xaa Cys Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Trp
 35           40           45
Xaa Xaa Xaa Asp Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa His Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Pro Xaa
 50           55           60

```

- 67 -

Cys Xaa Phe Val
65

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:3:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 2540 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: both
 (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:3:

| | |
|--|------|
| GAAAAGGTGG ACAAGTCCTA TTTTCAAGAG AAGATGACTT TTAACACTTT TGAAGGATCT | 60 |
| AAAACCTTGTG TACCTGCAGA CATCAATAAG GAAGAGAAAT TTGTAGAAGA GTTTAATAGA | 120 |
| TTAAAAACTT TTGCTAATTT TCCAAGTGCT AGTCCTGTTT CAGCATCAAC ACTGGCACGA | 180 |
| GCAGGGTTTC TTTATACTGG TGAAGGAGAT ACCGTGCGGT GCTTTAGTTG TCATGCAGCT | 240 |
| GTAGATAGAT GGCAATATGG AGACTCAGCA GTTGGAAGAC ACAGGAAAGT ATCCCCAAAT | 300 |
| TGCAGATTTA TCAACGGCTT TTATCTTGAA AATAGTGCCA CGCAGTCTAC AAATTCTGGT | 360 |
| ATCCAGAATG GTCAGTACAA AGTTGAAAAC TATCTGGGAA GCAGAGATCA TTTTGCCTTA | 420 |
| GACAGGCCAT CTGAGACACA TGCAGACTAT CTTTTCAGAA CTGGGCAGGT TGTAGATATA | 480 |
| TCAGACACCA TATACCCGAG GAACCCCTGCC ATGTATTGTG AAGAAGCTAG ATTAAAGTCC | 540 |
| TTTCAGAACT GGCCAGACTA TGCTCACCTA ACCCCAAGAG AGTTAGCAAG TGCTGGACTC | 600 |
| TACTACACAG GTATTGGTGA CCAAGTGCAG TGCTTTTGTG GTGGTGGAAA ACTGAAAAAT | 660 |
| TGGGAACCTT GTGATCGTGC CTGCTCAGAA CACAGGCGAC ACTTTCCTAA TTGCTTCTTT | 720 |
| GTTTTGGGCC GGAATCTTAA TATTCGAAGT GAATCTGATG CTGTGACTTC TGATAGCAAT | 780 |
| TTCCCAAATT CAACAAATCT TCCAAGAAAT CCATCCATGG CAGATTATGA AGCACGGATC | 840 |
| TTTACTTTTG GGACATGGAT ATACTCAGTT AACAAAGGAGC AGCTTGCAAG AGCTGGATT | 900 |
| TATGCTTTAG GTGAAGGTGA TAAAGTAAAG TGCTTTCACT GTGGAGGAGG GCTAACTGAT | 960 |
| TGGAAGCCCA GTGAAGACCC TTGGGAACAA CATECTAAAT GGTATCCAGC CTCCAAATAT | 1020 |
| CTGTTAGAAC AGAAGGGACA ACAATATATA AACAAATATC ATTAACTCA TTCACTTGAG | 1080 |
| GAGTGTCTGG TAAGAACTAC TGAGAAAACA CCATCACTAA CTAGAAGAAT TGATGATACC | 1140 |
| ATCTTCCAAA ATCCTATGGT ACAAGAAGCT ATACGAATGG GGTTCAGTTT CAAGGACATT | 1200 |
| AAGAAAATAA TGGAGGAAAA AATTCAGATA TCTGGGAGCA ACTATAAATC ACTTGAGGTT | 1260 |
| CTGGTTGCAG ATCTAGTGAA TGCTCAGAAA GACACTATGC AAGATGACTC AAGTCAGACT | 1320 |
| TCATTACAGA AAGAGATTAG TACTGAAGAG CAGCTAAGGC GCCTGCAAGA GGAGAAGCTT | 1380 |

- 68 -

TCCAAAATCT GTATGGATAG AAATATTGCT ATCGTTTTTG TTCCTTGTGG ACATCTAGTC 1440
 ACTTGTAAC AATGTGCTGA AGCAGTTGAC AAGTGTCCCA TGTGCTACAC AGTCATTACT 1500
 TTCAAGCAAA AAATTTTTAT GTCTTAATCT AACTCTATAG TAGGCATGTT ATGTTGTTCT 1560
 TATTACCTG ATTGAATGTG TGATGTGAAC TGACTTTAAG TAATCAGGAT TGAATTCCAT 1620
 TAGCATTTGC TACCAAGTAG GAAAAAAAT GTACATCGCA GTGTTTGTAGT TCGCAATATA 1680
 ATCTTTGAAT TTCTTGATT TTCAGCGTAT TAGCTGTATT ATCCATTTTT TTTACTGTTA 1740
 TTTAATTGAA ACCATAGACT AAGAATAAGA AGCATCATAC TATAACTGAA CACAATGTGT 1800
 ATTCATAGTA TACTGATTTA ATTTCTAAGT GTAAGTGAAT TAATCATCTG GATTTTTTAT 1860
 TCTTTTCAGA TAGGCTTAAC AAATGGAGCT TTCTGTATAT AAATGTGGAG ATTAGAGTTA 1920
 ATCTCCCAA TCACATAATT TGTTTTGTGT GAAAAAGGAA TAAATTCTTC CATGCTGGTG 1980
 GAAAGATAGA GATTGTTTTT AGAGGTTGGT TGTGTGTTT TAGGATTCTG TCCATTTTCT 2040
 TGTAAGCGGA TAACACGGA CGTGTCGAA ATATCTTTGT AAAGTGATT GCCATTGTTG 2100
 AAAGCGTATT TAATGATAGA ATACTATCGA CCCAACATGT ACTGACATGG AAAGATGTCA 2160
 GAGATATGTT AAGTGTAATA TGCAAGTGGC GGGACACTAT GTATAGTCTG AGCCAGATCA 2220
 AAGTATGTAT GTTGTTAATA TGCATAGAAC GAGACATTTG GAAAGATATA CACCAAACTG 2280
 TTAAATCTGG TTTCTCTCG GGGAGGGGGG GATTGGGGGA GGGGCCCCAG AGGGGTTTTA 2340
 GAGGGGCCTT TTCACTTTCG ACTTTTTTCA TTTTGTCTG TTCGGATTTT TTATAAGTAT 2400
 GTAGACCCCG AAGGGTTTTA TGGGAATAA CATCACTAAC CTAACCCCGG TGACTATCCT 2460
 GTGCTCTTCC TAGGGAGCTG TGTGTTTCC CACCCACCAC CCTTCCCTCT GAACAAATGC 2520
 CTGAGTGCTG GGGCACTTTN 2540

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:4:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 497 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: unknown
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:4:

Met Thr Phe Asn Ser Phe Glu Gly Ser Lys Thr Cys Val Pro Ala Asp
 1 5 10 15
 Ile Asn Lys Glu Glu Phe Val Glu Glu Phe Asn Arg Leu Lys Thr
 20 25 30
 Phe Ala Asn Phe Pro Ser Gly Ser Pro Val Ser Ala Ser Thr Leu Ala
 35 40 45

- 69 -

Arg Ala Gly Phe Leu Tyr Thr Gly Glu Gly Asp Thr Val Arg Cys Phe
 50 55 60
 Ser Cys His Ala Ala Val Asp Arg Trp Gln Tyr Gly Asp Ser Ala Val
 65 70 75 80
 Gly Arg His Arg Lys Val Ser Pro Asn Cys Arg Phe Ile Asn Gly Phe
 85 90 95
 Tyr Leu Glu Asn Ser Ala Thr Gln Ser Thr Asn Ser Gly Ile Gln Asn
 100 105 110
 Gly Gln Tyr Lys Val Glu Asn Tyr Leu Gly Ser Arg Asp His Phe Ala
 115 120 125
 Leu Asp Arg Pro Ser Glu Thr His Ala Asp Tyr Leu Leu Arg Thr Gly
 130 135 140
 Gln Val Val Asp Ile Ser Asp Thr Ile Tyr Pro Arg Asn Pro Ala Met
 145 150 155 160
 Tyr Cys Glu Glu Ala Arg Leu Lys Ser Phe Gln Asn Trp Pro Asp Tyr
 165 170 175
 Ala His Leu Thr Pro Arg Glu Leu Ala Ser Ala Gly Leu Tyr Tyr Thr
 180 185 190
 Gly Ile Gly Asp Gln Val Gln Cys Phe Cys Cys Gly Gly Lys Leu Lys
 195 200 205
 Asn Trp Glu Pro Cys Asp Arg Ala Trp Ser Glu His Arg Arg His Phe
 210 215 220
 Pro Asn Cys Phe Phe Val Leu Gly Arg Asn Leu Asn Ile Arg Ser Glu
 225 230 235 240
 Ser Asp Ala Val Ser Ser Asp Arg Asn Phe Pro Asn Ser Thr Asn Leu
 245 250 255
 Pro Arg Asn Pro Ser Met Ala Asp Tyr Glu Ala Arg Ile Phe Thr Phe
 260 265 270
 Gly Thr Trp Ile Tyr Ser Val Asn Lys Glu Gln Leu Ala Arg Ala Gly
 275 280 285
 Phe Tyr Ala Leu Gly Glu Gly Asp Lys Val Lys Cys Phe His Cys Gly
 290 295 300
 Gly Gly Leu Thr Asp Trp Lys Pro Ser Glu Asp Pro Trp Glu Gln His
 305 310 315 320
 Ala Lys Trp Tyr Pro Gly Cys Lys Tyr Leu Leu Glu Gln Lys Gly Gln
 325 330 335
 Glu Tyr Ile Asn Asn Ile His Leu Thr His Ser Leu Glu Glu Cys Leu
 340 345 350
 Val Arg Thr Thr Glu Lys Thr Pro Ser Leu Thr Arg Arg Ile Asp Asp
 355 360 365
 Thr Ile Phe Gln Asn Pro Met Val Gln Glu Ala Ile Arg Met Gly Phe
 370 375 380

- 76 -

Ser Phe Lys Asp Ile Lys Lys Ile Met Glu Glu Lys Ile Gln Ile Ser
 385 390 395 400

Gly Ser Asn Tyr Lys Ser Leu Glu Val Leu Val Ala Asp Leu Val Asn
 405 410 415

Ala Gln Lys Asp Ser Met Gln Asp Glu Ser Ser Gln Thr Ser Leu Gln
 420 425 430

Lys Glu Ile Ser Thr Glu Glu Gln Leu Arg Arg Leu Gln Glu Glu Lys
 435 440 445

Leu Cys Lys Ile Cys Met Asp Arg Asn Ile Ala Ile Val Phe Val Pro
 450 455 460

Cys Gly His Leu Val Thr Cys Lys Gln Cys Ala Glu Ala Val Asp Lys
 465 470 475 480

Cys Pro Met Cys Tyr Thr Val Ile Thr Phe Lys Gln Lys Ile Phe Met
 485 490 495

Ser

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:5:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 2676 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: both
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:5:

| | |
|--|-----|
| TCCTTGAGAT GTATCACTAT ACGATTTAGG ATCTCCATGT TCGAACTCTA AATGCATAGA | 60 |
| AATGGAAATA ATGGAAATTT TTCATTTTGG CTTTTTCAGCC TAGTATTAAA ACTGATAAAA | 120 |
| GCAAAGCCAT GCACAAACT ACCTCCCTAG AGAAAGGCTA GTCCCTTTTC TTCCCCATTC | 180 |
| ATTTCAATTAT GAACATAGTA GAAAACAGCA TATTCTTATC AAATTTGATG AAAAGCGCCA | 240 |
| ACACGTTTGA ACTGAAATAC GACTTGTCAT GTGAACTGTA CCGAATGTCT ACGTATTCCA | 300 |
| CTTTTCCTGC TGGGGTTCTT CTCTCAGAAA GCACTCTTGC TCCTCCTGCT TTCTATTACA | 360 |
| CTGGTGTGAA TGACAAGGTC AAATGCTTCT GTTGTGGCCT GATGCTGGAT AACTGGAAAA | 420 |
| GAGGAGACAG TCCTACTGAA AAGCATAAAA AGTTGTATCC TAGCTGCAGA TTCGTTTACA | 480 |
| GTCTAAATTC CGTTAACAAC TTGGAAGCTA CCTCTCAGCC TACTTTTCCT TCTTCAGTAA | 540 |
| CACATTCAC ACACTCATTA CTTCCGGGTA CAGAAAACAG TGGATATTTT CGTGGCTCTT | 600 |
| ATTCAAATTC TCCATCAAT CCTGTAACT CCAGAGCAAA TCAAGAATTT TCTGCCTTGA | 660 |
| TGAGAAGTTC CTACCCCTGT CCAATGAATA ACGAAAATGC CAGATTACTT ACTTTTCAGA | 720 |

| | |
|--|------|
| CATGGCCATT GACTTTTCTG TCGCCAACAG ATCTGGCAGC AGCAGGCTTT TACTACATAG | 780 |
| GACCTGGAGA CAGAGTGGCT TGCTTTGCCT GTGGTGGAAT ATTGAGCAAT TGGGAACCGA | 840 |
| AGGATAATGC TATGTCAGAA CACCTGAGAC ATTTTCCCAA ATGCCCATTT ATAGAAAATC | 900 |
| AGCTTCAAGA CACTTCAAGA TACACAGTTT CTAATCTGAG CATGCAGACA CATGCAGCCC | 960 |
| GCTTTAAAAC ATTCTTTAAC TGGCCCTCTA GTGTTCTAGT TAATCCTGAG CAGCTTGCAA | 1020 |
| GTGCGGGTTT TTATTATGTG GGTAAACAGT ATGATGTCAA ATGCTTTTGC TGTGATGGTG | 1080 |
| GACTCAGGTG TTGGGAATCT GGAGATGATC CATGGGTCA ACATGCCAAG TGGTTTCCAA | 1140 |
| GGTGTGACTA CTTGATAAGA ATTAAAGGAC AGGAGTTCAT CCGTCAAGTT CAAGCCAGTT | 1200 |
| ACCCATCATCT ACTTGAACAG CTGCTATCCA CATCAGACAG CCCAGGAGAT GAAAATGCAG | 1260 |
| AGTCATCAAT TATCCATTG GAACCTGCAG AACACCATTG AGAAGATGCA ATCATGATGA | 1320 |
| ATACTCCTGT GATTAATGCT GCCGTGGAAT TGGGCTTTAG TAGAAGCCTG GTAAAACAGA | 1380 |
| CAGTTCAGAG AAAAATCCTA GCAACTGCAG AGAATTATAG ACTAGTCAAT GATCTTGTGT | 1440 |
| TAGACTTACT CAATGCAGAA CATCAATAA GGAAGAGGA CAGAGAAAGA GCAACTGAGG | 1500 |
| AAAAAGAATC AATGATTTA TTATTAATCC GGAAGAATAG AATGGCACTT TTTCAACATT | 1560 |
| TGACTTGTGT AATTCCAATC CTGGATAGTC TACTAAGTGC CGGAATTATT AATGAACAAG | 1620 |
| AACATGATGT TATTAAACAG AAGACACAGA CGTCTTTACA AGCAAGAGAA CTGATTGATA | 1680 |
| CGATTTTAGT AAAAGCAAAT ATTGCAGCCA CTGTATTGAG AACTCTCTG CAAGAAGCTG | 1740 |
| AAGCTGTGTT ATATGAGCAT TTATTTGTGC AACAGGACAT AAAATATATT CCCACAGAAG | 1800 |
| ATGTTTCAGA TCTACCAAGT GAAGAACAAT TGCGGAGACT ACCAGAAGAA AGAATATGTA | 1860 |
| AAGTGTGTAT GGACAAAGAA GTGTCCATAG TGTTTATTCC TTGTGGTCAT CTAGTAGTAT | 1920 |
| GCAAAGATTG TGCTCCTTCT TTAAGAAAGT GTCCTATTG TAGGAGTACA ATCAAGGGTA | 1980 |
| CAGTTCGTAC ATTTCTTTCA TGAAGAAGAA CCAAACATC GTCTAACTT TAGAATTAAT | 2040 |
| TTATTAAATG TATTATAACT TTAACTTTTA TCCTAATTTG GTTTCCTTAA AATTTTATT | 2100 |
| TATTTACAAC TCAAAAAACA TTGTTTGTG TAACATATTT ATATATGTAT CTAACCATA | 2160 |
| TGAACATATA TTTTGTAGAA ACTAAGAGAA TGATAGGCTT TTGTTCTTAT GAACGAAAAA | 2220 |
| GAGGTAGCAC TACAAACACA ATATTCAATC CAATTTTCAG CATTATTGAA ATTGTAAGTG | 2280 |
| AAGTAAACT TAAGATATTT GAGTTAACCT TTAAGAATTT TAAATATTTT GGCATTGTAC | 2340 |
| TAATACCGGG AACATGAAGC CAGGTGTGGT GGTATGTACC TGTACTCCCA GGCTGAGGCA | 2400 |
| AGAGAATTAC TTGAGCCAG GAGTTTGAAT CCATCCTGGG CAGCATACTG AGACCCTGCC | 2460 |
| TTAAAAACN AACAGNACCA AANCCAAACA CCAGGGACAC ATTTCTCTGT CTTTTTGTAT | 2520 |
| CAGTGTCTTA TACATCGAAG GTGTGCATAT ATGTTGAATC ACATTTTAGG GACATGGTGT | 2580 |
| TTTTATAAG AATTCTGTGA GNAAAATTT AATAAGCAA CCAATTAAT CTTAAAAAAA | 2640 |

- 72 -

AAAAAAAAA AAAAACTCG AGGGGCCCGT ACCAAT

2676

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:6:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 604 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
- (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:6:

```

Met Asn Ile Val Glu Asn Ser Ile Phe Leu Ser Asn Leu Met Lys Ser
 1           5           10           15
Ala Asn Thr Phe Glu Leu Lys Tyr Asp Leu Ser Cys Glu Leu Tyr Arg
 20           25           30
Met Ser Thr Tyr Ser Thr Phe Pro Ala Gly Val Pro Val Ser Glu Arg
 35           40           45
Ser Leu Ala Arg Ala Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Thr Gly Val Asn Asp Lys Val
 50           55           60
Lys Cys Phe Cys Cys Gly Leu Met Leu Asp Asn Trp Lys Arg Gly Asp
 65           70           75           80
Ser Pro Thr Glu Lys His Lys Lys Leu Tyr Pro Ser Cys Arg Phe Val
 85           90           95
Gln Ser Leu Asn Ser Val Asn Asn Leu Glu Ala Thr Ser Gln Pro Thr
100          105          110
Phe Pro Ser Ser Val Thr His Ser Thr His Ser Leu Leu Pro Gly Thr
115          120          125
Glu Asn Ser Gly Tyr Phe Arg Gly Ser Tyr Ser Asn Ser Pro Ser Asn
130          135          140
Pro Val Asn Ser Arg Ala Asn Gln Glu Phe Ser Ala Leu Met Arg Ser
145          150          155          160
Ser Tyr Pro Cys Pro Met Asn Asn Glu Asn Ala Arg Leu Leu Thr Phe
165          170          175
Gln Thr Trp Pro Leu Thr Phe Leu Ser Pro Thr Asp Leu Ala Arg Ala
180          185          190
Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Ile Gly Pro Gly Asp Arg Val Ala Cys Phe Ala Cys
195          200          205
Gly Gly Lys Leu Ser Asn Trp Glu Pro Lys Asp Asn Ala Met Ser Glu
210          215          220
His Leu Arg His Phe Pro Lys Cys Pro Phe Ile Glu Asn Gln Leu Gln
225          230          235          240

```

- 73 -

Asp Thr Ser Arg Tyr Thr Val Ser Asn Leu Ser Met Gln Thr His Ala
 245 250 255
 Ala Arg Phe Lys Thr Phe Phe Asn Trp Pro Ser Ser Val Leu Val Asn
 260 265 270
 Pro Glu Gln Leu Ala Ser Ala Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Val Gly Asn Ser Asp
 275 280 285
 Asp Val Lys Cys Phe Cys Cys Asp Gly Gly Leu Arg Cys Trp Glu Ser
 290 295 300
 Gly Asp Asp Pro Trp Val Gln His Ala Lys Trp Phe Pro Arg Cys Glu
 305 310 315 320
 Tyr Leu Ile Arg Ile Lys Gly Gln Glu Phe Ile Arg Gln Val Gln Ala
 325 330 335
 Ser Tyr Pro His Leu Leu Glu Gln Leu Leu Ser Thr Ser Asp Ser Pro
 340 345 350
 Gly Asp Glu Asn Ala Glu Ser Ser Ile Ile His Leu Glu Pro Gly Glu
 355 360 365
 Asp His Ser Glu Asp Ala Ile Met Met Asn Thr Pro Val Ile Asn Ala
 370 375 380
 Ala Val Glu Met Gly Phe Ser Arg Ser Leu Val Lys Gln Thr Val Gln
 385 390 395 400
 Arg Lys Ile Leu Ala Thr Gly Glu Asn Tyr Arg Leu Val Asn Asp Leu
 405 410 415
 Val Leu Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala Glu Asp Glu Ile Arg Glu Glu Glu Arg
 420 425 430
 Glu Arg Ala Thr Glu Glu Lys Glu Ser Asn Asp Leu Leu Leu Ile Arg
 435 440 445
 Lys Asn Arg Met Ala Leu Phe Gln His Leu Thr Cys Val Ile Pro Ile
 450 455 460
 Leu Asp Ser Leu Leu Thr Ala Gly Ile Ile Asn Glu Gln Glu His Asp
 465 470 475 480
 Val Ile Lys Gln Lys Thr Gln Thr Ser Leu Gln Ala Arg Glu Leu Ile
 485 490 495
 Asp Thr Ile Leu Val Lys Gly Asn Ile Ala Ala Thr Val Phe Arg Asn
 500 505 510
 Ser Leu Gln Glu Ala Glu Ala Val Leu Tyr Glu His Leu Phe Val Gln
 515 520 525
 Gln Asp Ile Lys Tyr Ile Pro Thr Glu Asp Val Ser Asp Leu Pro Val
 530 535 540
 Glu Glu Gln Leu Arg Arg Leu Pro Glu Glu Arg Thr Cys Lys Val Cys
 545 550 555 560
 Met Asp Lys Glu Val Ser Ile Val Phe Ile Pro Cys Gly His Leu Val
 565 570 575

- 74 -

Val Cys Lys Asp Cys Ala Pro Ser Leu Arg Lys Cys Pro Ile Cys Arg
580 585 590

Ser Thr Ile Lys Gly Thr Val Arg Thr Phe Leu Ser
595 600

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:7:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 2580 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: both
- (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:7:

| | |
|--|------|
| TTAGGTTACC TGAAAGAGTT ACTACAACCC CAAAGAGTTG TGTCTAAGT AGTATCTTGG | 60 |
| TAATTCAGAG AGATACTCAT CCTACCTGAA TATAAAGTGA CATAAATCCA GTAAAGAAAG | 120 |
| TGTAGTAAAT TCTACATAAG AGTCTATCAT TGATTTCTTT TTGTGGTGGA AATCTTAGTT | 180 |
| CATGTGAAGA AATTTTCATGT GAATGTTTTA GCTATCAAAC AGTACTGTCA CCTACTCATG | 240 |
| CACAAAACTG CCTCCCAAAG ACTTTTCCCA GGTCCCTCGT ATCAAACAT TAAGAGTATA | 300 |
| ATGGAAGATA GCACGATCTT GTCAGATTGG ACAACAGCA ACAACAAAA AATGAAGTAT | 360 |
| GACTTTTCCT GTGAACTCTA CAGAATGTCT ACATATTCAA CTTTCCCCGC CGGGGTGCCT | 420 |
| GTCTCAGAAA GGACTCTTGC TCGTGCTGGT TTTTATTATA CTGGTGTGAA TGACAAGGTC | 480 |
| AAATGCTTCT GTTGTGGCCT GATGCTGGAT AACTGGAAC TAGGAGACAG TCCTATTCAA | 540 |
| AAGCATAAAC AGCTATATCC TAGCTGTAGC TTTATTGAGA ATCTGGTTTC AGCTAGTCTG | 600 |
| GGATCCACCT CTAAGAATAC GTCTCCAATG AGAACAGTT TTGCACATTC ATTATCTCCC | 660 |
| ACCTTGGAAC ATAGTAGCTT GTTCAGTGGT TCTTACTCCA GCCTTCCTCC AAACCCTCTT | 720 |
| AATTCTAGAG CAGTTGAAGA CATCTCTTCA TCGAGGACTA ACCCTACAG TTATGCAATG | 780 |
| AGTACTGAAG AAGCCAGATT TCTTACCTAC CATATGTGGC CATTAACTTT TTTGTCACCA | 840 |
| TCAGAAATGG CAAGAGCTGG TTTTATTAT ATAGGACCTG GAGATAGGGT AGCCTGCTTT | 900 |
| GCCTGTGGTG GGAAGCTCAG TAACTGGGAA CCAAGGATG ATGCTATGTC AGAACACCGG | 960 |
| AGGCATTTTC CCAACTGTCC ATTTTGGAA AATTCTCTAG AAACTCTGAG GTTTAGCATT | 1020 |
| TCAAATCTGA GCATGCAGAC ACATGCACCT CGAATGAGAA CATTATGTA CTGGCCATCT | 1080 |
| AGTGTTCAG TTCAGCCTGA GCAGCTTGCA AGTGCTGGT TTTATTATGT GGGTCGCAAT | 1140 |
| GATGATGTCA AATGCTTTGG TTGTGATGGT GCCTTGAGGT GTTGGGAATC TGCAGATGAT | 1200 |
| CCATGGGTAG AACATGCCAA GTGGTTTCCA AGGTGTGACT TCTTGATACG AATCAAAGGC | 1260 |

- 75 -

| | |
|---|------|
| CAAGAGTTTG TTGATGAGAT TCAAGGTAGA TATCCTCATC TTCTTGAACA GCTGTTGTCA | 1320 |
| ACTTCAGATA CCACTGGAGA AGAAAATGCT GACCCACCAA TTATTCATTT TGCACCTGGA | 1380 |
| GAAAGTTCTT CAGAAGATGC TGTATGATG AATACACCTG TGGTTAAATC TGCCTTGGAA | 1440 |
| ATGGGCTTTA ATAGAGACCT GGTGAAACAA ACAGTTCTAA GTAAAATCCT GACAACTGGA | 1500 |
| GAGAACTATA AAACAGTTAA TGATATTGTG TCAGCACTTC TTAATGCTGA AGATGAAAAA | 1560 |
| AGAGAAGAGG AGAAGGAAAA ACAAGCTGAA GAAATGGCAT CAGATGATTT GTCATTAATT | 1620 |
| CGGAAGAACA GAATGGCTCT CTTCAACAA TTGACATGTG TGCTTCCTAT CCTGGATAAT | 1680 |
| CTTTAAAGG CCAATGTAAT TAATAACAG GAACATGATA TTATTAAACA AAAAACACAG | 1740 |
| ATACCTTTAC AAGCGAGAGA ACTGATTGAT ACCATTTGGG TTAAGGAAA TGCTGCGGCC | 1800 |
| AACATCTTCA AAAACTGTCT AAAAGAAATT GACTCTACAT TGTATAAGAA CTTATTTGTG | 1860 |
| GATAAGAATA TGAAGTATAT TCCAACAGAA GATGTTTCAG GTCTGTCACT GGAAGAACAA | 1920 |
| TTGAGGAGGT TGCAAGAAGA ACGAACTGT AAAGTGTGTA TGGACAAAGA AGTTTCTGTT | 1980 |
| GTATTTATTC CTTGTGCTCA TCTGGTACTA TCCCAGGAAT GTGCCCCTTC TCTAAGAAAA | 2040 |
| TGCCCTATTT GCAGGGCTAT AATCAAGGGT ACTGTTGTA CATTCTCTC TTAAGAAAA | 2100 |
| ATAGTCTATA TTTTAACCTG CATAAAAAGG TCTTTAAAT ATTGTTGAAC ACTTGAAGCC | 2160 |
| ATCTAAAGTA AAAAGGGAAT TATGAGTTT TCAATTAGTA ACATTCATGT TCTAGTCTGC | 2220 |
| TTTGGTACTA ATAATCTTGT TTCTGAAAAG ATGGTATCAT ATATTTAATC TTAATCTGTT | 2280 |
| TATTTACAAG GGAAGATTTA TCTTTGGTGA ACTATATTAG TATGTATGTG TACCTAAGGG | 2340 |
| AGTAGCGTCN CTGCTTGTTA TGCATCATTT CAGGACTTAC TGGATTTGTT GTTCTTTCAG | 2400 |
| AAAGCTTGA ANACTAAATT ATAGTGTAGA AAAGAACTGG AAACCAGGAA CTCTGGAGTT | 2460 |
| CATCAGAGTT ATGGTGCCGA ATTGTCTTTG GTGCTTTTCA CTTGTGTTTT AAAATAAGGA | 2520 |
| TTTTTCTCTT ATTTCTCCCC CTAGTTTGTG AGAAACATCT CAATAAAGTC CTTTAAAAAC | 2580 |

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:8:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 618 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:8:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Met | His | Lys | Thr | Ala | Ser | Gln | Arg | Leu | Phe | Pro | Gly | Pro | Ser | Tyr | Gln |
| 1 | | | | 5 | | | | | 10 | | | | | 15 | |

- 76 -

Asn Ile Lys Ser Ile Met Glu Asp Ser Thr Ile Leu Ser Asp Trp Thr
 20 25 30
 Asn Ser Asn Lys Gln Lys Met Lys Tyr Asp Phe Ser Cys Glu Leu Tyr
 35 40 45
 Arg Met Ser Thr Tyr Ser Thr Phe Pro Ala Gly Val Pro Val Ser Glu
 50 55 60
 Arg Ser Leu Ala Arg Ala Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Thr Gly Val Asn Asp Lys
 65 70 75 80
 Val Lys Cys Phe Cys Cys Gly Leu Met Leu Asp Asn Trp Lys Leu Gly
 85 90 95
 Asp Ser Pro Ile Gln Lys His Lys Gln Leu Tyr Pro Ser Cys Ser Phe
 100 105 110
 Ile Gln Asn Leu Val Ser Ala Ser Leu Gly Ser Thr Ser Lys Asn Thr
 115 120 125
 Ser Pro Met Arg Asn Ser Phe Ala His Ser Leu Ser Pro Thr Leu Glu
 130 135 140
 His Ser Ser Leu Phe Ser Gly Ser Tyr Ser Ser Leu Pro Pro Asn Pro
 145 150 155 160
 Leu Asn Ser Arg Ala Val Glu Asp Ile Ser Ser Ser Arg Thr Asn Pro
 165 170 175
 Tyr Ser Tyr Ala Met Ser Thr Glu Glu Ala Arg Phe Leu Thr Tyr His
 180 185 190
 Met Trp Pro Leu Thr Phe Leu Ser Pro Ser Glu Leu Ala Arg Ala Gly
 195 200 205
 Phe Tyr Tyr Ile Gly Pro Gly Asp Arg Val Ala Cys Phe Ala Cys Gly
 210 215 220
 Gly Lys Leu Ser Asn Trp Glu Pro Lys Asp Asp Ala Met Ser Glu His
 225 230 235 240
 Arg Arg His Phe Pro Asn Cys Pro Phe Leu Glu Asn Ser Leu Glu Thr
 245 250 255
 Leu Arg Phe Ser Ile Ser Asn Leu Ser Met Gln Thr His Ala Ala Arg
 260 265 270
 Met Arg Thr Phe Met Tyr Trp Pro Ser Ser Val Pro Val Gln Pro Glu
 275 280 285
 Gln Leu Ala Ser Ala Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Val Gly Arg Asn Asp Asp Val
 290 295 300
 Lys Cys Phe Gly Cys Asp Gly Gly Leu Arg Cys Trp Glu Ser Gly Asp
 305 310 315 320
 Asp Pro Trp Val Glu His Ala Lys Trp Phe Pro Arg Cys Glu Phe Leu
 325 330 335
 Ile Arg Met Lys Gly Gln Glu Phe Val Asp Glu Ile Gln Gly Arg Tyr
 340 345 350

- 77 -

Pro His Leu Leu Glu Gln Leu Leu Ser Thr Ser Asp Thr Thr Gly Glu
 355 360 365
 Glu Asn Ala Asp Pro Pro Ile Ile His Phe Gly Pro Gly Glu Ser Ser
 370 375 380
 Ser Glu Asp Ala Val Met Met Asn Thr Pro Val Val Lys Ser Ala Leu
 385 390 395 400
 Glu Met Gly Phe Asn Arg Asp Leu Val Lys Gln Thr Val Leu Ser Lys
 405 410 415
 Ile Leu Thr Thr Gly Glu Asn Tyr Lys Thr Val Asn Asp Ile Val Ser
 420 425 430
 Ala Leu Leu Asn Ala Glu Asp Glu Lys Arg Glu Glu Glu Lys Glu Lys
 435 440 445
 Gln Ala Glu Glu Met Ala Ser Asp Asp Leu Ser Leu Ile Arg Lys Asn
 450 455 460
 Arg Met Ala Leu Phe Gln Gln Leu Thr Cys Val Leu Pro Ile Leu Asp
 465 470 475 480
 Asn Leu Leu Lys Ala Asn Val Ile Asn Lys Gln Glu His Asp Ile Ile
 485 490 495
 Lys Gln Lys Thr Gln Ile Pro Leu Gln Ala Arg Glu Leu Ile Asp Thr
 500 505 510
 Ile Trp Val Lys Gly Asn Ala Ala Ala Asn Ile Phe Lys Asn Cys Leu
 515 520 525
 Lys Glu Ile Asp Ser Thr Leu Tyr Lys Asn Leu Phe Val Asp Lys Asn
 530 535 540
 Met Lys Tyr Ile Pro Thr Glu Asp Val Ser Gly Leu Ser Leu Glu Glu
 545 550 555 560
 Gln Leu Arg Arg Leu Gln Glu Glu Arg Thr Cys Lys Val Cys Met Asp
 565 570 575
 Lys Glu Val Ser Val Val Phe Ile Pro Cys Gly His Leu Val Val Cys
 580 585 590
 Gln Glu Cys Ala Pro Ser Leu Arg Lys Cys Pro Ile Cys Arg Gly Ile
 595 600 605
 Ile Lys Gly Thr Val Arg Thr Phe Leu Ser
 610 615

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:9:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 2100 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: both
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: both

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

- 78 -

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:

| | |
|---|------|
| GACACTCTGC TCGGCGGGCGG CCGCCCCCTCC TCCGGGACCT CCCCTCGGGA ACCCTCGCCC | 60 |
| CGGGCGCTTA GTTAGGACTG GAGTGCTTGG CGGAAAAGG TGGACAAGTC CTATTTTCCA | 120 |
| GAGAAGATGA CTTTAAACAG TTTTGAAGGA ACTAGAACTT TTGTACTTGC AGACACCAAT | 180 |
| AAGGATGAAG AATTTGTAGA AGAGTTTAAT AGATTAAAAA CATTTGCTAA CTTCCTCAAGT | 240 |
| AGTAGTCCTG TTTACGATC AACATTGGCG CGAGCTGGGT TTCTTTATAC CGGTGAAGGA | 300 |
| GACACCGTGC AATGTTTCAG TTGTCTGCG GCAATAGATA GATGGCAGTA TGGAGACTCA | 360 |
| GCTGTTGGAA GACACAGGAG AATATCCCCA AATTGCAGAT TTATCAATGG TTTTATTTTT | 420 |
| GAAAATGGTG CTGCACAGTC TACAAATCCT GGTATCCAAA ATGGCCAGTA CAAATCTGAA | 480 |
| AACCTGTGTG GAAATAGAAA TCCTTTTGCC CCTGACAGGC CACCTGAGAC TCATGCTCAT | 540 |
| TATCTCTTGA GAACTGGACA GGTGTAGAT ATTTGAGACA CCATATACCC GAGGAACCCCT | 600 |
| GCCATGTGTA GTGAAGAAGC CAGATTGAAG TCATTTGAGA ACTGGCCGGA CTATGCTCAT | 660 |
| TTAACCCCCA GAGAGTTAGC TAGTGCTGGC CTCTACTACA CAGGGGCTGA TGATCAAGTG | 720 |
| CAATGCTTTT GTTGTGGGGG AAAACTGAAA AATTGGGAAC CCTGTGATCG TGCCTGCTCA | 780 |
| GAACACAGGA GACACTTTCC CAATTGCTTT TTTGTTTTGG GCCGGAACGT TAATGTTGGA | 840 |
| AGTGAATCTG GTGTGAGTTC TGATAGGAAT TCCCAAAT CAACAACTC TCCAAGAAAT | 900 |
| CCAGCCATGG CAGAATATGA AGCAGGATC GTTACTTTTG GAACATGGAT ATACTCAGTT | 960 |
| AACAAGGACC AGCTTGCAAG AGCTGCATTT TATGCTTTAG GTGAAGCCGA TAAAGTCAAG | 1020 |
| TGCTTCCACT GTGGAGGAGG GCTCAGGAT TGGAGCCAA GTGAAGACCC CTGGGACCAG | 1080 |
| CATGCTAAGT GCTACCCAGG GTGCAATAC CTATTGGATG AGAAGGGGCA AGAATATATA | 1140 |
| AATAATATTC ATTTAACCCA TCCACTTGAG GAATCTTTGG GAAGAACTGC TGAATAAACA | 1200 |
| CCACCGCTAA CTAAAAAAT CGATGATACC ATCTTCCAGA ATCCTATGGT GCAAGAAGCT | 1260 |
| ATACGAATGG GATTTAGCTT CAGGACCTT AAGAAAACAA TGAAGAAAAA AATCCAAACA | 1320 |
| TCCGGGAGCA GCTATCTATC ACTTGAGGTC CTGATTGCAG ATCTTGTGAG TGCTCAGAAA | 1380 |
| GATAATACGG AGGATGAGTC AAGTCAAACT TCATTGCAGA AAGACATTAG TACTGAAGAG | 1440 |
| CAGCTAAGGC GCCTACAAGA GGACAAGCTT TCCAAAATCT GTATGGATAG AAATATTGCT | 1500 |
| ATCGTTTTTT TTCCTTGTGG ACATCTGGCC ACTTGTAAC AGTGTGCAGA AGCAGTTGAC | 1560 |
| AAATGTCCCA TGTGCTACAC CGTCATTACG TTCAACCAA AAATTTTTAT GTCTTAGTGG | 1620 |
| GGCACCACAT GTTATGTTCT TCTGCTCTA ATTGAATGTG TAATGGGAGC GAACCTTAAAG | 1680 |
| TAATCCTGCA TTTGCATTCC ATTAGCATCC TGCTGTTTCC AAATGGAGAC CAATGCTAAC | 1740 |
| AGCACTGTTT CCGTCTAAAC ATTCAATTC TGGATCTTTC GAGTTATCAG CTGTATCATT | 1800 |
| TAGCCAGTGT TTTACTCGAT TGAAACCTTA GACAGAGAAG CATTTTATAG CTTTTCACAT | 1860 |

- 79 -

CTATATTGGT AGTACACTGA CTTGATTCT ATATGTAAGT CAATTCATCA CCTGCATGT 1920
 TCATGCCTTT TGCATAAGCT TAACAAATGG AGTGTCTGT ATAAGCATGG AGATGTGATG 1980
 GAATCTGCCC AATGACTTTA ATTGGCTTAT TGTAACACG GAAAGAAGT CCCCACGCTG 2040
 CTGGGAGGAT AAAGATTGTT TTAGATGCTC ACTTCTGTGT TTTAGGATTC TGCCCATTTA 2100

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:10:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 496 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:10:

Met Thr Phe Asn Ser Phe Glu Gly Thr Arg Thr Phe Val Leu Ala Asp
 1 5 10 15
 Thr Asn Lys Asp Glu Glu Phe Val Glu Glu Phe Asn Arg Leu Lys Thr
 20 25 30
 Phe Ala Asn Phe Pro Ser Ser Ser Pro Val Ser Ala Ser Thr Leu Ala
 35 40 45
 Arg Ala Gly Phe Leu Tyr Thr Gly Glu Gly Asp Thr Val Gln Cys Phe
 50 55 60
 Ser Cys His Ala Ala Ile Asp Arg Trp Gln Tyr Gly Asp Ser Ala Val
 65 70 75 80
 Gly Arg His Arg Arg Ile Ser Pro Asn Cys Arg Phe Ile Asn Gly Phe
 85 90 95
 Tyr Phe Glu Asn Gly Ala Ala Gln Ser Thr Asn Pro Gly Ile Gln Asn
 100 105 110
 Gly Gln Tyr Lys Ser Glu Asn Cys Val Gly Asn Arg Asn Pro Phe Ala
 115 120 125
 Pro Asp Arg Pro Pro Glu Thr His Ala Asp Tyr Leu Leu Arg Thr Gly
 130 135 140
 Gln Val Val Asp Ile Ser Asp Thr Ile Tyr Pro Arg Asn Pro Ala Met
 145 150 155 160

- 80 -

Cys Ser Glu Glu Ala Arg Leu Lys Ser Phe Gln Asn Trp Pro Asp Tyr
 165 170 175
 Ala His Leu Thr Pro Arg Glu Leu Ala Ser Ala Gly Leu Tyr Tyr Thr
 180 185 190
 Gly Ala Asp Asp Gln Val Gln Cys Phe Cys Cys Gly Gly Lys Leu Lys
 195 200 205
 Asn Trp Glu Pro Cys Asp Arg Ala Trp Ser Glu His Arg Arg His Phe
 210 215 220
 Pro Asn Cys Phe Phe Val Leu Gly Arg Asn Val Asn Val Arg Ser Glu
 225 230 235 240
 Ser Gly Val Ser Ser Asp Arg Asn Phe Pro Asn Ser Thr Asn Ser Pro
 245 250 255
 Arg Asn Pro Ala Met Ala Glu Tyr Glu Ala Arg Ile Val Thr Phe Gly
 260 265 270
 Thr Trp Ile Tyr Ser Val Asn Lys Glu Gln Leu Ala Arg Ala Gly Phe
 275 280 285
 Tyr Ala Leu Gly Glu Gly Asp Lys Val Lys Cys Phe His Cys Gly Gly
 290 295 300
 Gly Leu Thr Asp Trp Lys Pro Ser Glu Asp Pro Trp Asp Gln His Ala
 305 310 315 320
 Lys Cys Tyr Pro Gly Cys Lys Tyr Leu Leu Asp Glu Lys Gly Gln Glu
 325 330 335
 Tyr Ile Asn Asn Ile His Leu Thr His Pro Leu Glu Glu Ser Leu Gly
 340 345 350
 Arg Thr Ala Glu Lys Thr Pro Pro Leu Thr Lys Lys Ile Asp Asp Thr
 355 360 365
 Ile Phe Gln Asn Pro Met Val Gln Glu Ala Ile Arg Met Gly Phe Ser
 370 375 380
 Phe Lys Asp Leu Lys Lys Thr Met Glu Glu Lys Ile Gln Thr Ser Gly
 385 390 395 400
 Ser Ser Tyr Leu Ser Leu Glu Val Leu Ile Ala Asp Leu Val Ser Ala
 405 410 415
 Gln Lys Asp Asn Thr Glu Asp Glu Ser Ser Gln Thr Ser Leu Gln Lys
 420 425 430
 Asp Ile Ser Thr Glu Glu Gln Leu Arg Arg Leu Gln Glu Glu Lys Leu
 435 440 445
 Ser Lys Ile Cys Met Asp Arg Asn Ile Ala Ile Val Phe Phe Pro Cys
 450 455 460
 Gly His Leu Ala Thr Cys Lys Gln Cys Ala Glu Ala Val Asp Lys Cys
 465 470 475 480
 Pro Met Cys Tyr Thr Val Ile Thr Phe Asn Gln Lys Ile Phe Met Ser
 485 490 495

- 81 -

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 67 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:11:

```

Lys Ala Ala Arg Leu Gly Thr Tyr Thr Asn Trp Pro Val Gln Phe Leu
1      5      10      15
Glu Pro Ser Arg Met Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Leu Gly Arg Gly
20      25      30
Asp Glu Val Arg Cys Ala Phe Cys Lys Val Glu Ile Thr Asn Trp Val
35      40      45
Arg Gly Asp Asp Pro Glu Thr Asp His Lys Arg Trp Ala Pro Gln Cys
50      55      60
Pro Phe Val
65

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 275 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:

```

Met Ser Asp Leu Arg Leu Glu Glu Val Arg Leu Asn Thr Phe Glu Lys
1      5      10      15
Trp Pro Val Ser Phe Leu Ser Pro Glu Thr Met Ala Lys Asn Gly Phe
20      25      30
Tyr Tyr Leu Gly Arg Ser Asp Glu Val Arg Cys Ala Phe Cys Lys Val
35      40      45
Glu Ile Met Arg Trp Lys Glu Gly Glu Asp Pro Ala Ala Asp His Lys
50      55      60
Lys Trp Ala Pro Gln Cys Pro Phe Val Lys Gly Ile Asp Val Cys Gly
65      70      75      80
Ser Ile Val Thr Thr Asn Asn Ile Gln Asn Thr Thr Thr His Asp Thr
85      90      95

```

- 22 -

```

Ile Ile Gly Pro Ala His Pro Lys Tyr Ala His Glu Ala Ala Arg Val
    100                      105                      110
Lys Ser Phe His Asn Trp Pro Arg Cys Met Lys Gln Arg Pro Glu Gln
    115                      120                      125
Met Ala Asp Ala Gly Phe Phe Tyr Thr Gly Tyr Gly Asp Asn Thr Lys
    130                      135                      140
Cys Phe Tyr Cys Asp Gly Gly Leu Lys Asp Trp Glu Pro Glu Asp Val
    145                      150                      155                      160
Pro Trp Glu Gln His Val Arg Trp Phe Asp Arg Cys Ala Tyr Val Gln
    165                      170                      175
Leu Val Lys Gly Arg Asp Tyr Val Gln Lys Val Ile Thr Glu Ala Cys
    180                      185                      190
Val Leu Pro Gly Glu Asn Thr Thr Val Ser Thr Ala Ala Pro Val Ser
    195                      200                      205
Glu Pro Ile Pro Glu Thr Lys Ile Glu Lys Glu Pro Gln Val Glu Asp
    210                      215                      220
Ser Lys Leu Cys Lys Ile Cys Tyr Val Glu Glu Cys Ile Val Cys Phe
    225                      230                      235                      240
Val Pro Cys Gly His Val Val Ala Cys Ala Lys Cys Ala Leu Ser Val
    245                      250                      255
Asp Lys Cys Pro Met Cys Arg Lys Ile Val Thr Ser Val Leu Lys Val
    260                      265                      270
Tyr Phe Ser
    275

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:13:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 498 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
- (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:

```

Met Thr Glu Leu Gly Met Glu Leu Glu Ser Val Arg Leu Ala Thr Phe
 1                      5                      10                      15
Gly Glu Trp Pro Leu Asn Ala Pro Val Ser Ala Glu Asp Leu Val Ala
    20                      25                      30
Asn Gly Phe Phe Ala Thr Gly Lys Trp Leu Glu Ala Glu Cys His Phe
    35                      40                      45
Cys His Val Arg Ile Asp Arg Trp Glu Tyr Gly Asp Gln Val Ala Glu
    50                      55                      60

```

- 83 -

Arg His Arg Arg Ser Ser Pro Ile Cys Ser Met Val Leu Ala Pro Asn
 65 70 75 80
 His Cys Gly Asn Val Pro Arg Ser Gln Glu Ser Asp Asn Glu Gly Asn
 85 90 95
 Ser Val Val Asp Ser Pro Glu Ser Cys Ser Cys Pro Asp Leu Leu Leu
 100 105 110
 Glu Ala Asn Arg Leu Val Thr Phe Lys Asp Trp Pro Asn Pro Asn Ile
 115 120 125
 Thr Pro Gln Ala Leu Ala Lys Ala Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Leu Asn Arg Leu
 130 135 140
 Asp His Val Lys Cys Val Trp Cys Asn Gly Val Ile Ala Lys Trp Glu
 145 150 155 160
 Lys Asn Asp Asn Ala Phe Glu Glu His Lys Arg Phe Phe Pro Gln Cys
 165 170 175
 Pro Arg Val Gln Met Gly Pro Leu Ile Glu Phe Ala Thr Gly Lys Asn
 180 185 190
 Leu Asp Glu Leu Gly Ile Gln Pro Thr Thr Leu Pro Leu Arg Pro Lys
 195 200 205
 Tyr Ala Cys Val Asp Ala Arg Leu Arg Thr Phe Thr Asp Trp Pro Ile
 210 215 220
 Ser Asn Ile Gln Pro Ala Ser Ala Leu Ala Gln Ala Gly Leu Tyr Tyr
 225 230 235 240
 Gln Lys Ile Gly Asp Gln Val Arg Cys Phe His Cys Asn Ile Gly Leu
 245 250 255
 Arg Ser Trp Gln Lys Glu Asp Glu Pro Trp Phe Glu His Ala Lys Trp
 260 265 270
 Ser Pro Lys Cys Gln Phe Val Leu Leu Ala Lys Gly Pro Ala Tyr Val
 275 280 285
 Ser Glu Val Leu Ala Thr Thr Ala Ala Asn Ala Ser Ser Gln Pro Ala
 290 295 300
 Thr Ala Pro Ala Pro Thr Leu Gln Ala Asp Val Leu Met Asp Glu Ala
 305 310 315 320
 Pro Ala Lys Glu Ala Leu Thr Leu Gly Ile Asp Gly Gly Val Val Arg
 325 330 335
 Asn Ala Ile Gln Arg Lys Leu Leu Ser Ser Gly Cys Ala Phe Ser Thr
 340 345 350
 Leu Asp Glu Leu Leu His Asp Ile Phe Asp Asp Ala Gly Ala Gly Ala
 355 360 365
 Ala Leu Glu Val Arg Glu Pro Pro Glu Pro Ser Ala Pro Phe Ile Glu
 370 375 380
 Pro Cys Gln Ala Thr Thr Ser Lys Ala Ala Ser Val Pro Ile Pro Val
 385 390 395 400

- 84 -

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:14:

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:14:

Glu Glu Val Arg Leu Asn Thr Phe Glu Lys Trp Pro Val Ser Phe Leu
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Pro Glu Thr Met Ala Lys Asn Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Leu Gly Arg Ser
 20 25 30
 Asp Glu Val Arg Cys Ala Phe Cys Lys Val Glu Ile Met Arg Trp Lys
 35 40 45
 Glu Gly Glu Asp Pro Ala Ala Asp His Lys Lys Trp Ala Pro Gln Cys
 50 55 60
 Pro Phe Val
 65

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:15:

(11) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

- 85 -

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:

Glu Ala Asn Arg Leu Val Thr Phe Lys Asp Trp Pro Asn Pro Asn Ile
 1 5 10 15
 Thr Pro Gln Ala Leu Ala Lys Ala Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Leu Asn Arg Leu
 20 25 30
 Asp His Val Lys Cys Val Trp Cys Asn Gly Val Ile Ala Lys Trp Glu
 35 40 45
 Lys Asn Asp Asn Ala Phe Glu Glu His Lys Arg Phe Phe Pro Gln Cys
 50 55 60
 Pro Arg Val
 65

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:16:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 68 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:16:

Glu Phe Asn Arg Leu Lys Thr Phe Ala Asn Phe Pro Ser Ser Ser Pro
 1 5 10 15
 Val Ser Ala Ser Thr Leu Ala Arg Ala Gly Phe Leu Tyr Thr Gly Glu
 20 25 30
 Gly Asp Thr Val Gln Cys Phe Ser Cys His Ala Ala Ile Asp Arg Trp
 35 40 45
 Gln Tyr Gly Asp Ser Ala Val Gly Arg His Arg Arg Ile Ser Pro Asn
 50 55 60
 Cys Arg Phe Ile
 65

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 68 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:17:

- 86 -

Glu Phe Asn Arg Leu Lys Thr Phe Ala Asn Phe Pro Ser Gly Ser Pro
 1 5 10 15
 Val Ser Ala Ser Thr Leu Ala Arg Ala Gly Phe Leu Tyr Thr Gly Glu
 20 25 30
 Gly Asp Thr Val Arg Cys Phe Ser Cys His Ala Ala Val Asp Arg Trp
 35 40 45
 Gln Tyr Gly Asp Ser Ala Val Gly Arg His Arg Lys Val Ser Pro Asn
 50 55 60
 Cys Arg Phe Ile
 65

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 68 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
- (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:

Glu Leu Tyr Arg Met Ser Thr Tyr Ser Thr Phe Pro Ala Gly Val Pro
 1 5 10 15
 Val Ser Glu Arg Ser Leu Ala Arg Ala Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Thr Gly Val
 20 25 30
 Asn Asp Lys Val Lys Cys Phe Cys Cys Gly Leu Met Leu Asp Asn Trp
 35 40 45
 Lys Arg Gly Asp Ser Pro Thr Glu Lys His Lys Lys Leu Tyr Pro Ser
 50 55 60
 Cys Arg Phe Val
 65

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:19:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 68 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
- (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:19:

Glu Leu Tyr Arg Met Ser Thr Tyr Ser Thr Phe Pro Ala Gly Val Pro
 1 5 10 15

- 87 -

Val Ser Glu Arg Ser Leu Ala Arg Ala Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Thr Gly Val
 20 25 30

Asn Asp Lys Val Lys Cys Phe Cys Cys Gly Leu Met Leu Asp Asn Trp
 35 40 45

Lys Leu Gly Asp Ser Pro Ile Gln Lys His Lys Gln Leu Tyr Pro Ser
 50 55 60

Cys Ser Phe Ile
 65

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:20:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 68 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:20:

Glu Glu Ala Arg Leu Lys Ser Phe Gln Asn Trp Pro Asp Tyr Ala His
 1 5 10 15

Leu Thr Pro Arg Glu Leu Ala Ser Ala Gly Leu Tyr Tyr Thr Gly Ala
 20 25 30

Asp Asp Gln Val Gln Cys Phe Cys Cys Gly Gly Lys Leu Lys Asn Trp
 35 40 45

Glu Pro Cys Asp Arg Ala Trp Ser Glu His Arg Arg His Phe Pro Asn
 50 55 60

Cys Phe Phe Val
 65

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:21:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 68 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:21:

Glu Glu Ala Arg Leu Lys Ser Phe Gln Asn Trp Pro Asp Tyr Ala His
 1 5 10 15

Leu Thr Pro Arg Glu Leu Ala Ser Ala Gly Leu Tyr Tyr Thr Gly Ile
 20 25 30

- 88 -

Gly Asp Gln Val Gln Cys Phe Cys Cys Gly Gly Lys Leu Lys Asn Trp
 35 40 45

Glu Pro Cys Asp Arg Ala Trp Ser Glu His Arg Arg His Phe Pro Asn
 50 55 60

Cys Phe Phe Val
 65

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:22:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 67 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:22:

Glu Asn Ala Arg Leu Leu Thr Phe Gln Thr Trp Pro Leu Thr Phe Leu
 1 5 10 15

Ser Pro Thr Asp Leu Ala Arg Ala Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Ile Gly Pro Gly
 20 25 30

Asp Arg Val Ala Cys Phe Ala Cys Gly Gly Lys Leu Ser Asn Trp Glu
 35 40 45

Pro Lys Asp Asn Ala Met Ser Glu His Leu Arg His Phe Pro Lys Cys
 50 55 60

Pro Phe Ile
 65

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:23:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 67 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:23:

Glu Glu Ala Arg Phe Leu Thr Tyr His Met Trp Pro Leu Thr Phe Leu
 1 5 10 15

Ser Pro Ser Glu Leu Ala Arg Ala Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Ile Gly Pro Gly
 20 25 30

Asp Arg Val Ala Cys Phe Ala Cys Gly Gly Lys Leu Ser Asn Trp Glu
 35 40 45

- 89 -

Pro Lys Asp Asp Ala Met Ser Glu His Arg Arg His Phe Pro Asn Cys
 50 55 60

Pro Phe Leu
 65

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:24:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 66 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:24:

Tyr Glu Ala Arg Ile Val Thr Phe Gly Thr Trp Ile Tyr Ser Val Asn
 1 5 10 15

Lys Glu Gln Leu Ala Arg Ala Gly Phe Tyr Ala Leu Gly Glu Gly Asp
 20 25 30

Lys Val Lys Cys Phe His Cys Gly Gly Gly Leu Thr Asp Trp Lys Pro
 35 40 45

Ser Glu Asp Pro Trp Asp Gln His Ala Lys Cys Tyr Pro Gly Cys Lys
 50 55 60

Tyr Leu
 65

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:25:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 66 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:

Tyr Glu Ala Arg Ile Phe Thr Phe Gly Thr Trp Ile Tyr Ser Val Asn
 1 5 10 15

Lys Glu Gln Leu Ala Arg Ala Gly Phe Tyr Ala Leu Gly Glu Gly Asp
 20 25 30

Lys Val Lys Cys Phe His Cys Gly Gly Gly Leu Thr Asp Trp Lys Pro
 35 40 45

Ser Glu Asp Pro Trp Glu Gln His Ala Lys Trp Tyr Pro Gly Cys Lys
 50 55 60

- 90 -

Tyr Leu
65

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:26:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 68 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:26:

His Ala Ala Arg Phe Lys Thr Phe Phe Asn Trp Pro Ser Ser Val Leu
 1 5 10 15
 Val Asn Pro Glu Gln Leu Ala Ser Ala Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Val Gly Asn
 20 25 30
 Ser Asp Asp Val Lys Cys Phe Cys Cys Asp Gly Gly Leu Arg Cys Trp
 35 40 45
 Glu Ser Gly Asp Asp Pro Trp Val Gln His Ala Lys Trp Phe Pro Arg
 50 55 60
 Cys Glu Tyr Leu
 65

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:27:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 68 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:27:

His Ala Ala Arg Met Arg Thr Phe Met Tyr Trp Pro Ser Ser Val Pro
 1 5 10 15
 Val Gln Pro Glu Gln Leu Ala Ser Ala Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Val Gly Arg
 20 25 30
 Asn Asp Asp Val Lys Cys Phe Gly Cys Asp Gly Gly Leu Arg Cys Trp
 35 40 45
 Glu Ser Gly Asp Asp Pro Trp Val Glu His Ala Lys Trp Phe Pro Arg
 50 55 60
 Cys Glu Phe Leu
 65

- 91 -

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:28:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 68 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:28:

```

Glu Ala Ala Arg Leu Arg Thr Phe Ala Glu Trp Pro Arg Gly Leu Lys
1      5      10      15
Gln Arg Pro Glu Glu Leu Ala Glu Ala Gly Phe Phe Tyr Thr Gly Gln
20      25      30
Gly Asp Lys Thr Arg Cys Phe Cys Cys Asp Gly Gly Leu Lys Asp Trp
35      40      45
Glu Pro Asp Asp Ala Pro Trp Gln Gln His Ala Arg Trp Tyr Asp Arg
50      55      60
Cys Glu Tyr Val
65

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:29:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 68 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:29:

```

Glu Ala Ala Arg Val Lys Ser Phe His Asn Trp Pro Arg Cys Met Lys
1      5      10      15
Gln Arg Pro Glu Gln Met Ala Asp Ala Gly Phe Phe Tyr Thr Gly Tyr
20      25      30
Gly Asp Asn Thr Lys Cys Phe Tyr Cys Asp Gly Gly Leu Lys Asp Trp
35      40      45
Glu Pro Glu Asp Val Pro Trp Glu Gln His Val Arg Trp Phe Asp Arg
50      55      60
Cys Ala Tyr Val
65

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:30:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 92 -

- (A) LENGTH: 68 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
- (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:30:

```

Val Asp Ala Arg Leu Arg Thr Phe Thr Asp Trp Pro Ile Ser Asn Ile
 1          5          10          15
Gln Pro Ala Ser Ala Leu Ala Gln Ala Gly Leu Tyr Tyr Gln Lys Ile
          20          25          30
Gly Asp Gln Val Arg Cys Phe His Cys Asn Ile Gly Leu Arg Ser Trp
          35          40          45
Gln Lys Glu Asp Glu Pro Trp Phe Glu His Ala Lys Trp Ser Pro Lys
          50          55          60
Cys Gln Phe Val
          65

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:31:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 66 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:31:

```

Glu Ser Val Arg Leu Ala Thr Phe Gly Glu Trp Pro Leu Asn Ala Pro
 1          5          10          15
Val Ser Ala Glu Asp Leu Val Ala Asn Gly Phe Phe Gly Thr Trp Met
          20          25          30
Glu Ala Glu Cys Asp Phe Cys His Val Arg Ile Asp Arg Trp Glu Tyr
          35          40          45
Gly Asp Leu Val Ala Glu Arg His Arg Arg Ser Ser Pro Ile Cys Ser
          50          55          60
Met Val
          65

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:32:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 46 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant

- 93 -

(D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:32:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Glu | Gln | Leu | Arg | Arg | Leu | Gln | Glu | Glu | Arg | Thr | Cys | Lys | Val | Cys | Met |
| 1 | | | | 5 | | | | | 10 | | | | | 15 | |
| Asp | Lys | Glu | Val | Ser | Val | Val | Phe | Ile | Pro | Cys | Gly | His | Leu | Val | Val |
| | | 20 | | | | | | 25 | | | | | 30 | | |
| Cys | Gln | Glu | Cys | Ala | Pro | Ser | Leu | Arg | Lys | Cys | Pro | Ile | Cys | | |
| | | 35 | | | | | 40 | | | | | 45 | | | |

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:33:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 46 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:33:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Glu | Gln | Leu | Arg | Arg | Leu | Pro | Glu | Glu | Arg | Thr | Cys | Lys | Val | Cys | Met |
| 1 | | | | 5 | | | | | 10 | | | | | 15 | |
| Asp | Lys | Glu | Val | Ser | Ile | Val | Phe | Ile | Pro | Cys | Gly | His | Leu | Val | Val |
| | | 20 | | | | | | 25 | | | | | 30 | | |
| Cys | Lys | Asp | Cys | Ala | Pro | Ser | Leu | Arg | Lys | Cys | Pro | Ile | Cys | | |
| | | 35 | | | | | 40 | | | | | 45 | | | |

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:34:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 46 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:34:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Glu | Gln | Leu | Arg | Arg | Leu | Gln | Glu | Glu | Lys | Leu | Ser | Lys | Ile | Cys | Met |
| 1 | | | | 5 | | | | | 10 | | | | | 15 | |
| Asp | Arg | Asn | Ile | Ala | Ile | Val | Phe | Phe | Pro | Cys | Gly | His | Leu | Ala | Thr |
| | | 20 | | | | | | 25 | | | | | 30 | | |

- 94 -

Cys Lys Gln Cys Ala Glu Ala Val Asp Lys Cys Pro Met Cys
 35 40 45

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:35:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 46 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
- (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:35:

Glu Gln Leu Arg Arg Leu Gln Glu Glu Lys Leu Cys Lys Ile Cys Met
 1 5 10 15
 Asp Arg Asn Ile Ala Ile Val Phe Val Pro Cys Gly His Leu Val Thr
 20 25 30
 Cys Lys Gln Cys Ala Glu Ala Val Asp Lys Cys Pro Met Cys
 35 40 45

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:36:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 46 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
- (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:36:

Glu Glu Asn Arg Gln Leu Lys Asp Ala Arg Leu Cys Lys Val Cys Leu
 1 5 10 15
 Asp Glu Glu Val Gly Val Val Phe Leu Pro Cys Gly His Leu Ala Thr
 20 25 30
 Cys Asn Gln Cys Ala Pro Ser Val Ala Asn Cys Pro Met Cys
 35 40 45

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:37:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 46 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
- (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

- 95 -

(x1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:37:

Glu Lys Glu Pro Gln Val Glu Asp Ser Lys Leu Cys Lys Ile Cys Tyr
 1 5 10 15
 Val Glu Glu Cys Ile Val Cys Phe Val Pro Cys Gly His Val Val Ala
 20 25 30
 Cys Ala Lys Cys Ala Leu Ser Val Asp Lys Cys Pro Met Cys
 35 40 45

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:38:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 46 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 (D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(x1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:38:

Ala Val Glu Ala Glu Val Ala Asp Asp Arg Leu Cys Lys Ile Cys Leu
 1 5 10 15
 Gly Ala Glu Lys Thr Val Cys Phe Val Pro Cys Gly His Val Val Ala
 20 25 30
 Cys Gly Lys Cys Ala Ala Gly Val Thr Thr Cys Pro Val Cys
 35 40 45

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:39:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 2474 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:39:

GAATTCGGG AGACCTACAC CCCCGGAGAT CAGAGGTCAT TGCTGGCGTT CAGAGCCTAG 60
 GAAGTGGGCT GCGGTATCAG CCTAGCAGTA AAACCGACCA GAAGCCATGC 120
 ATCCCCAGAG AAAGACTTGT CCCTTCCCTT CCCTGTCATC TCACCATGAA CATGGTTCAA 180
 GACAGCGCCT TTCTAGCCAA GCTGATGAAG AGTGCTGACA CCTTTGAGTT GAAGTATGAC 240
 TTTTCCTGTG AGCTGTACCG ATTGTCCACG TATTCAGCTT TTCCCAGGGG AGTTCCTGTG 300
 TCAGAAAGGA GTCTGGCTCG TGCTGGCTTT TACTACACTC GTGCCAATGA CAAGGTCAAG 360
 TGCTTCTGCT GTGGCCTGAT GCTAGACAAC TCGAACAAG GGGACAGTCC CATGGAGAAG 420

- 96 -

| | |
|--|------|
| CACAGAAAGT TGTACCCAG CTGCAACTTT GTACAGACTT TGAATCCAGC CAACAGTCTG | 480 |
| GAAGCTAGTC CTCGGCCTTC TCTTCCTTCC ACGGCGATGA GCACCATGCC TTTGAGCTTT | 540 |
| GCAAGTTCTG AGAATACTGG CTATTTTCAGT GGCTCTTACT CGAGCTTTCC CTCAGACCCT | 600 |
| GTGAACCTTC GAGCAAATCA AGATTGTCCT GCTTTGAGCA CAAGTCCCTA CCACCTTGCA | 660 |
| ATGAACACAG AGAAGGCCAG ATTACTCACC TATGAAACAT GGCCATTGTC TTTTCTGTCA | 720 |
| CCAGCAAAGC TGGCCAAAGC AGGCTTCTAC TACATAGGAC CTGGAGATAG AGTGGCCTGC | 780 |
| TTTGGGTGGG ATGGGAAACT GAGCAACTGG GAACGTAAGG ATGATGCTAT GTCAGAGCAC | 840 |
| CAGAGGCATT TCCCCAGCTG TCCGTTCTTA AAAGACTTGG GTCAGTCTGC TTCGAGATAC | 900 |
| ACTGTCTCTA ACCTGAGCAT GCAGACACAC GCAGCCCGTA TTAGAACATT CTCTAACTGG | 960 |
| CCTTCTAGTG CACTAGTCA TTCCCAGGAA CTGCAAGTG CCGGCTTTTA TTATACAGCA | 1020 |
| CACAGTGATG ATGTCAAGTG TTTATGCTGT GATGGTGGGC TGAGGTGCTG GGAATCTGGA | 1080 |
| GATGACCCCT GGGTGGAAAC TGCCAAGTGG TTCCAAGGT GTGAGTACTT GCTCAGAATC | 1140 |
| AAAGGCCAAG AATTTGTCAG CCAAGTTCAA GCTGGCTATC CTCATCTACT TGAGCAGCTA | 1200 |
| TTATCTACGT CAGACTCCCC AGAAGATGAG AATGCAGACG CAGCAATCGT GCATTTTGGC | 1260 |
| CCTGGAGAAA GTTCGGAAGA TGTCGTCATG ATGAGCACCG CTGTGGTTAA AGCAGCCTTG | 1320 |
| GAAATGGGCT TCAGTAGGAG CCTGGTGAGA CAGACGGTTC AGTGGCAGAT CCTGGCCACT | 1380 |
| GGTGAGAACT ACAGGACCGT CAGTGACCTC GTTATAGGCT TACTCGATGC AGAAGACGAG | 1440 |
| ATCAGAGAGG AGCAGATGGA GCAGGCGGCC CAGGAGCAGG AGTCAGATGA TCTAGCACTA | 1500 |
| ATCCGGAAGA ACAAATGGT GCTTTTCCAA CATTTGACGT GTGTGACACC AATGCTGTAT | 1560 |
| TGCCTCCTAA GTGCAAGGGC CATCACTGAA CAGGAGTGCA ATGCTGTGAA ACAGAAACCA | 1620 |
| CACACCTTAC AAGCAAGCAC ACTGATTGAT ACTGTGTTAG CAAAAGGAAA CACTGCAGCA | 1680 |
| ACCTCATTCA GAAACTCCCT TCGGGAAATT GACCTGCGT TATACAGAGA TATATTTGTG | 1740 |
| CAACAGGACA TTAGGAGTCT TCCCACACAT GACATTGCAG CTCTACCAAT GGAAGAACAG | 1800 |
| TTGGGGCCCC TCCCGGAGGA CAGAATGTGT AAAGTGTGTA TGGACCGAGA GGTATCCATC | 1860 |
| GTGTTTATTG CCTGTGGCCA TCTGGTCGTG TGCAAGACT GCGCTCCCTC TCTGAGGAAG | 1920 |
| TGTCCTATCT GTAGAGGGAC CATCAAGGGC ACAGTGCGCA CATTCTCTC CTGAACAAGA | 1980 |
| CTAATGGTCC ATGGCTGCAA CTTGAGCCAG GAGGAAGTTC ACTGTCACTC CCAGTTCCAT | 2040 |
| TCCGAACTTG AGGCCAGCCT GGATAGCAGG AGACACCGCC AAACACACAA ATATAAACAT | 2100 |
| GAAAACTTT TGTCTGAAGT CAAGAATGAA TGAATTACTT ATATAATAAT TTTAATTGGT | 2160 |
| TTCCCTAAAA GTGCTATTG TTCCCAACTC AGAAAATTGT TTTCTGTAAA CATATTTACA | 2220 |
| TACTACCTGC ATCTAAAGTA TTCATATATT CATATATTCA GATGTCATGA GAGAGGGTTT | 2280 |
| TGTTCTTGT CCTGAAAAGC TGGTTTATCA TCTGATCAGC ATATACTGCG CAACCGGCAG | 2340 |

- 97 -

GGCTAGAATC CATGAACCAA GCTGCAAAGA TCTCAGCCTA AATAAGGCCG AAAGATTGG 2400
 AGAAACGAAA GGAAATTCTT TCCTGTCCAA TGTATACTCT TCAGACTAAT 2460
 TATCAAGCCT 2474

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:40:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 602 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:40:

Met Asn Met Val Gln Asp Ser Ala Phe Leu Ala Lys Leu Met Lys Ser
 1 5 10 15
 Ala Asp Thr Phe Glu Leu Lys Tyr Asp Phe Ser Cys Glu Leu Tyr Arg
 20 25 30
 Leu Ser Thr Tyr Ser Ala Phe Pro Arg Gly Val Pro Val Ser Glu Arg
 35 40 45
 Ser Leu Ala Arg Ala Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Thr Gly Ala Asn Asp Lys Val
 50 55 60
 Lys Cys Phe Cys Cys Gly Leu Met Leu Asp Asn Trp Lys Gln Gly Asp
 65 70 75 80
 Ser Pro Met Glu Lys His Arg Lys Leu Tyr Pro Ser Cys Asn Phe Val
 85 90 95
 Gln Thr Leu Asn Pro Ala Asn Ser Leu Glu Ala Ser Pro Arg Pro Ser
 100 105 110
 Leu Pro Ser Thr Ala Met Ser Thr Met Pro Leu Ser Phe Ala Ser Ser
 115 120 125
 Glu Asn Thr Gly Tyr Phe Ser Gly Ser Tyr Ser Ser Phe Pro Ser Asp
 130 135 140
 Pro Val Asn Phe Arg Ala Asn Gln Asp Cys Pro Ala Leu Ser Thr Ser
 145 150 155 160
 Pro Tyr His Phe Ala Met Asn Thr Glu Lys Ala Arg Leu Leu Thr Tyr
 165 170 175
 Glu Thr Trp Pro Leu Ser Phe Leu Ser Pro Ala Lys Leu Ala Lys Ala
 180 185 190
 Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Ile Gly Pro Gly Asp Arg Val Ala Cys Phe Ala Cys
 195 200 205
 Asp Gly Lys Leu Ser Asn Trp Glu Arg Lys Asp Asp Ala Met Ser Glu
 210 215 220

- 98 -

His Gln Arg His Phe Pro Ser Cys Pro Phe Leu Lys Asp Leu Gly Gln
 225 230 235 240
 Ser Ala Ser Arg Tyr Thr Val Ser Asn Leu Ser Met Gln Thr His Ala
 245 250 255
 Ala Arg Ile Arg Thr Phe Ser Asn Trp Pro Ser Ser Ala Leu Val His
 260 265 270
 Ser Gln Glu Leu Ala Ser Ala Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Thr Gly His Ser Asp
 275 280 285
 Asp Val Lys Cys Leu Cys Cys Asp Gly Gly Leu Arg Cys Trp Glu Ser
 290 295 300
 Gly Asp Asp Pro Trp Val Glu His Ala Lys Trp Phe Pro Arg Cys Glu
 305 310 315 320
 Tyr Leu Leu Arg Ile Lys Gly Gln Glu Phe Val Ser Gln Val Gln Ala
 325 330 335
 Gly Tyr Pro His Leu Leu Glu Gln Leu Leu Ser Thr Ser Asp Ser Pro
 340 345 350
 Glu Asp Glu Asn Ala Asp Ala Ala Ile Val His Phe Gly Pro Gly Glu
 355 360 365
 Ser Ser Glu Asp Val Val Met Met Ser Thr Pro Val Val Lys Ala Ala
 370 375 380
 Leu Glu Met Gly Phe Ser Arg Ser Leu Val Arg Gln Thr Val Gln Trp
 385 390 395 400
 Gln Ile Leu Ala Thr Gly Glu Asn Tyr Arg Thr Val Ser Asp Leu Val
 405 410 415
 Ile Gly Leu Leu Asp Ala Glu Asp Glu Met Arg Glu Glu Gln Met Glu
 420 425 430
 Gln Ala Ala Glu Glu Glu Glu Ser Asp Asp Leu Ala Leu Ile Arg Lys
 435 440 445
 Asn Lys Met Val Leu Phe Gln His Leu Thr Cys Val Thr Pro Met Leu
 450 455 460
 Tyr Cys Leu Leu Ser Ala Arg Ala Ile Thr Glu Gln Glu Cys Asn Ala
 465 470 475 480
 Val Lys Gln Lys Pro His Thr Leu Gln Ala Ser Thr Leu Ile Asp Thr
 485 490 495
 Val Leu Ala Lys Gly Asn Thr Ala Ala Thr Ser Phe Arg Asn Ser Leu
 500 505 510
 Arg Glu Ile Asp Pro Ala Leu Tyr Arg Asp Ile Phe Val Gln Gln Asp
 515 520 525
 Ile Arg Ser Leu Pro Thr Asp Asp Ile Ala Ala Leu Pro Met Glu Glu
 530 535 540
 Gln Leu Arg Pro Leu Pro Glu Asp Arg Met Cys Lys Val Cys Met Asp
 545 550 555 560

(2). INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:41:

(1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 2416 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(x1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:41:

| | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------|
| CTGTGGTGGGA | GATCTATTGT | CCAAGTGGTG | AGAAACTTCA | TCTGGAAGTT | TAAGCGGTCA | 60 |
| GAAATACTAT | TACTACTCAT | GGACAAAAC | GTCTCCAGAG | GACTCGCCCA | AGGTACCTTA | 120 |
| CACCCAAAAA | CTTAAACGTA | TAATGGAGAA | GAGCACAATC | TTGTCAAATT | GGACAAAGGA | 180 |
| GAGCGAAGAA | AAAATGAAGT | TTGACTTTTC | GTGTGAACTC | TACCGAATGT | CTACATATTC | 240 |
| AGCTTTTCCC | AGGGGAGTTC | CTGTCTCAGA | GAGGAGTCTG | GCTCGTGTCTG | GCTTTTATTA | 300 |
| TACAGGTCTG | AATCACAAA | TCAAGTGCTT | CTGCTGTGGC | CTGATGTTGG | ATAACTGGAA | 360 |
| ACAAGGGGAC | AGTCCTGTTG | AAAAGCACAG | ACAGTCTCTAT | CCCAGCTGCA | GCTTTGTACA | 420 |
| GACTCTGCTT | TCAGCCAGTC | TGCAGTCTCC | ATCTAAGAAT | ATGTCTCCTG | TGAAAAGTAG | 480 |
| ATTTCACAT | TCGTCACCTC | TGGAACGAGG | TGGCATTAC | TCCAACCTGT | GCTCTAGCCC | 540 |
| TCTTAATTCT | AGAGCAGTGG | AAGACTTCTC | ATCAAGGATG | GATCCCTGCA | GCTATGCCAT | 600 |
| GACTACAGAA | GAGGCCAGAT | TTCTTACTTA | CAGTATGTGG | CCTTAAAGTT | TTCTGTCAAC | 660 |
| AGCAGAGCTG | GCCAGAGCTG | GCTTCTATTA | CATAGGGCCT | GGAGACAGGG | TGGCCTGTTT | 720 |
| TGCCGTGTGGT | GGGAAACTGA | GCAACTGGGA | ACCAAAGGAT | TATGCTATGT | CAGAGCACCG | 780 |
| CAGACATTTT | CCCCACTGTC | CATTCTCTGA | AAATACTTCA | GAACACAGAG | GGTTTAGTAT | 840 |
| ATCAAACTTA | AGTATGCAGA | CACACTCTGC | TCGATTGAGG | ACATTCTCTGT | ACTGGCCACC | 900 |
| TAGTGTTCCT | GTTCAGCCCC | AGCAGCTTGC | AAGTGCTGGA | TTCTATTACG | TGGATCGCAA | 960 |
| TGATGATGTC | AAGTGCCITT | GTTGTGATGG | TGGCTTGAGA | TGTTGGGAAC | CTGGAGATGA | 1020 |
| CCCCTGGATA | GAACACGCCA | AATGGTTTCC | AAGGTGTGAG | TTCTTGATAC | GGATGAAGGG | 1080 |
| TCAGGAGTTT | GTTGATGAGA | TTCAAGCTAG | ATATCCTCAT | CTTCTTGAGC | AGCTGTTGTC | 1140 |
| CACTTCAGAC | ACCCAGGAG | AAGAAAATGC | TGACCCTACA | GAGACAGTGG | TGCATTTTGG | 1200 |

- 100 -

```

CCCTGGAGAA AGTTCGAAAG ATGTCGTCAT GATGAGCAGC CCTGTGGTTA AAGCAGCCTT 1260
GGAAATGGGC TTCAGTAGGA GCCTGGTGAG ACAGACGGTT CAGCGGCAGA TCCTGGCCAC 1320
TGSTGAGAAC TACAGGACCG TCAATGATAT TGTCTCAGTA CTTTGAATG CTGAAGATGA 1380
GAGAAGACAA GAGGACAAGG AAAGACAGAC TGAAGAGATC GCATCAGGTG ACTTATCACT 1440
GATTGCGAAG AATAGAATGG CCCTCTTTCA ACAGTTGACA CATGTCCTTC CTATCCTGGA 1500
TAATCTTCTT GAGGCCAGTG TAATTACAAA ACAGGAACAT GATATTATTA GACAGAAAAC 1560
ACAGATACCC TTACAAGCAA GAGAGCTTAT TGACACCGTT TTAGTCAAGG GAAATGCTGC 1620
AGCCACATC TTCAAAAAC CTCTGAAGGG AATTGACTCC ACGTTATATG AAAACTTATT 1680
TGTGGAAAAG AATATGAAGT ATATTCCAAC AGAAGACGTT TCAGGCTTGT CATTGGAAGA 1740
GCAGTTGCGG AGATTACAAG AAGAACGAAC TTGCAAAGTG TGTATGGACA GAGAGGTTTC 1800
TATTGTGTTT ATTCCGTGTG GTCATCTAGT AGTCTGCCAG GAATGTGCCC CTTCTCTAAG 1860
GAAGTGCCCC ATCTGCAGGG GGACAATCAA GGGGACTGTG CGCACATTTC TCTCATGAGT 1920
GAAGAATGGT CTGAAAGTAT TGTGGACAT CAGAAGCTGT CAGAACAAAG AATGAAGTAC 1980
TGATTTGAGC TCTTCAGCAG GACATTCTAC TCTCTTTCAA GATTAGTAAT CTTGCTTTAT 2040
GAAGGGTAGC ATTGTATATT TAAGCTTAGT CTGTTGCAAG GGAAGGTCTA TGCTGTTGAG 2100
CTACAGGACT GTGTCTGTTT CAGAGCAGGA GTTGGGATGC TTGCTCTATG TCCTTCAGGA 2160
CTTCTTGGA TTTGGGAATT TCGGGAAGC TTTGGAATCC AGTGATGTGC AGCTCAGAAA 2220
TCCTGGAACC AGTGACTCTG GTACTCAGTA GATAGGGTAC CCTGTACTTC TTGGTGCTTT 2280
TCCAGTCTGG GAAATAAGGA GGAATCTGCT GCTGGTAAAA ATTTGCTGGA TGTGAGAAAT 2340
ACATCAAAGT GTTTCGGGTG GGGCCGTCCA TCACTGTACT CTGTGCAGGG ATGTATGCAG 2400
GCCAAACACT GTGTAG 2416

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:42:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 591 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:42:

```

Met Glu Lys Ser Thr Ile Leu Ser Asn Trp Thr Lys Glu Ser Glu Glu
 1           5           10           15
Lys Met Lys Phe Asp Phe Ser Cys Glu Leu Tyr Arg Met Ser Thr Tyr
          20          25          30

```

- 101 -

Ser Ala Phe Pro Arg Gly Val Pro Val Ser Glu Arg Ser Leu Ala Arg
 35 40 45
 Ala Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Thr Gly Val Asn Asp Lys Val Lys Cys Phe Cys
 50 55 60
 Cys Gly Leu Met Leu Asp Asn Trp Lys Gln Gly Asp Ser Pro Val Glu
 65 70 75 80
 Lys His Arg Gln Phe Tyr Pro Ser Cys Ser Phe Val Gln Thr Leu Leu
 85 90 95
 Ser Ala Ser Leu Gln Ser Pro Ser Lys Asn Met Ser Pro Val Lys Ser
 100 105 110
 Arg Phe Ala His Ser Ser Pro Leu Glu Arg Gly Gly Ile His Ser Asn
 115 120 125
 Leu Cys Ser Ser Pro Leu Asn Ser Arg Ala Val Glu Asp Phe Ser Ser
 130 135 140
 Arg Met Asp Pro Cys Ser Tyr Ala Met Ser Thr Glu Glu Ala Arg Phe
 145 150 155 160
 Leu Thr Tyr Ser Met Trp Pro Leu Ser Phe Leu Ser Pro Ala Glu Leu
 165 170 175
 Ala Arg Ala Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Ile Gly Pro Gly Asp Arg Val Ala Cys
 180 185 190
 Phe Ala Cys Gly Gly Lys Leu Ser Asn Trp Glu Pro Lys Asp Tyr Ala
 195 200 205
 Met Ser Glu His Arg Arg His Phe Pro His Cys Pro Phe Leu Glu Asn
 210 215 220
 Thr Ser Glu Thr Gln Arg Phe Ser Ile Ser Asn Leu Ser Met Gln Thr
 225 230 235 240
 His Ser Ala Arg Leu Arg Thr Phe Leu Tyr Trp Pro Pro Ser Val Pro
 245 250 255
 Val Gln Pro Glu Gln Leu Ala Ser Ala Gly Phe Tyr Tyr Val Asp Arg
 260 265 270
 Asn Asp Asp Val Lys Cys Leu Cys Cys Asp Gly Gly Leu Arg Cys Trp
 275 280 285
 Glu Pro Gly Asp Asp Pro Trp Ile Glu His Ala Lys Trp Phe Pro Arg
 290 295 300
 Cys Glu Phe Leu Ile Arg Met Lys Gly Gln Glu Phe Val Asp Glu Ile
 305 310 315 320
 Gln Ala Arg Tyr Pro His Leu Leu Glu Gln Leu Leu Ser Thr Ser Asp
 325 330 335
 Thr Pro Gly Glu Glu Asn Ala Asp Pro Thr Glu Thr Val Val His Phe
 340 345 350
 Gly Pro Gly Glu Ser Ser Lys Asp Val Val Met Met Ser Thr Pro Val
 355 360 365

- 102 -

Val Lys Ala Ala Leu Glu Met Gly Phe Ser Arg Ser Leu Val Arg Gln
 370 375 380
 Thr Val Gln Arg Gln Ile Leu Ala Thr Gly Glu Asn Tyr Arg Thr Val
 385 390 395 400
 Asn Asp Ile Val Ser Val Leu Leu Asn Ala Glu Asp Glu Arg Arg Glu
 405 410 415
 Glu Glu Lys Glu Arg Gln Thr Glu Glu Met Ala Ser Gly Asp Leu Ser
 420 425 430
 Leu Ile Arg Lys Asn Arg Met Ala Leu Phe Gln Gln Leu Thr His Val
 435 440 445
 Leu Pro Ile Leu Asp Asn Leu Leu Glu Ala Ser Val Ile Thr Lys Gln
 450 455 460
 Glu His Asp Ile Ile Arg Gln Lys Thr Gln Ile Pro Leu Gln Ala Arg
 465 470 475 480
 Glu Leu Ile Asp Thr Val Leu Val Lys Gly Asn Ala Ala Ala Asn Ile
 485 490 495
 Phe Lys Asn Ser Leu Lys Gly Ile Asp Ser Thr Leu Tyr Glu Asn Leu
 500 505 510
 Phe Val Glu Lys Asn Met Lys Tyr Ile Pro Thr Glu Asp Val Ser Gly
 515 520 525
 Leu Ser Leu Glu Glu Gln Leu Arg Arg Leu Gln Glu Glu Arg Thr Cys
 530 535 540
 Lys Val Cys Met Asp Arg Glu Val Ser Ile Val Phe Ile Pro Cys Gly
 545 550 555 560
 His Leu Val Val Cys Gln Glu Cys Ala Pro Ser Leu Arg Lys Cys Pro
 565 570 575
 Ile Cys Arg Gly Thr Ile Lys Gly Thr Val Arg Thr Phe Leu Ser
 580 585 590

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:43:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 11 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:43:

Met Glu Gln Lys Leu Ile Ser Glu Glu Asp Leu
 1 5 10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:44:

- 103 -

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:44:

AGTGCGGGTT TTTATTATGT G

21

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:45:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 25 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:45:

AGATGACCAC AAGGATAAA CACTA

25

- 104 -

What is claimed is:

1. A substantially pure nucleic acid encoding an IAP polypeptide.
2. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein said
5 polypeptide comprises a ring zinc finger domain and at least one BIR domain.
3. The nucleic acid of claim 2, wherein said polypeptide has at least two BIR domains.
4. The nucleic acid of claim 3, wherein said
10 polypeptide has at least three BIR domains.
5. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein said polypeptide comprises at least one BIR domain but lacks a ring zinc finger domain.
6. The nucleic acid of claim 5, wherein said
15 polypeptide has at least two BIR domains.
7. The nucleic acid of claim 6, wherein said polypeptide has at least three BIR domains.
8. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein said
20 polypeptide comprises a ring zinc finger domain but lacks a BIR domain.
9. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein said nucleic acid is mammalian.
10. The nucleic acid of claim 9, wherein said mammal is a human.

11. The nucleic acid of claim 9, wherein said DNA contains the m-xiap gene, the m-hiap-1 gene, or the m-hiap-2 gene.

12. The nucleic acid of claim 10, wherein said
5 DNA contains the xiap gene, the hiap-1 gene, or the hiap-2 gene.

13. The nucleic acid of claim 1, wherein said nucleic acid is genomic DNA or cDNA.

14. A substantially pure DNA having the
10 sequence of Fig. 1, or degenerate variants thereof, and encoding the amino acid sequence of Fig. 1, the sequence of Fig. 2, or degenerate variants thereof, and encoding the amino acid sequence of Fig. 2, the sequence of Fig. 3, or degenerate variants thereof, and encoding the amino
15 acid sequence of Fig. 3, or the sequence of Fig. 4, or degenerate variants thereof, and encoding the amino acid sequence of Fig. 4.

15. Substantially pure DNA having about 50% or greater nucleotide sequence identity to the DNA sequence
20 of Fig. 1, Fig. 2, Fig. 3, or Fig. 4.

16. A purified DNA sequence substantially identical to the DNA sequence shown in Fig. 1, Fig. 2, Fig. 3, or Fig. 4.

17. The DNA of claim 1, wherein said DNA is
25 operably linked to regulatory sequences for expression of said polypeptide and wherein said regulatory sequences comprise a promoter.

- 106 -

18. The DNA of claim 17, wherein said promoter is a constitutive promoter, is inducible by one or more external agents, or is cell-type specific.

19. A vector comprising the DNA of claim 1,
5 said vector being capable of directing expression of the peptide encoded by said DNA in a vector-containing cell.

20. A cell that contains the DNA of claim 1.

21. The cell of claim 20, said cell being present in a patient having a disease that is caused by
10 excessive or insufficient cell death.

22. The cell of claim 20, said cell being selected from the group consisting of a fibroblast, a neuron, a glial cell, an insect cell, an embryonic stem cell, and a lymphocyte.

15 23. A transgenic cell that contains the DNA of claim 1, wherein said DNA is expressed in said transgenic cell.

24. A transgenic animal generated from the cell of claim 20, wherein said DNA is expressed in said
20 transgenic animal.

25. A substantially pure mammalian IAP polypeptide, or fragment thereof.

26. The polypeptide of claim 25, said polypeptide being encoded by the nucleic acid of claim 5,
25 claim 6, claim 7, or claim 8.

27. The polypeptide of claim 25, said polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence substantially identical to an amino acid sequence shown in Fig. 1, Fig. 2, Fig. 3, or Fig. 4.

5 28. The polypeptide of claim 25, wherein said polypeptide is a mammalian polypeptide.

29. The polypeptide of claim 25, wherein said polypeptide is a human polypeptide.

10 30. The polypeptide of claim 28, wherein said polypeptide is M-XIAP, M-HIAP-1, or M-HIAP-2.

31. The polypeptide of claim 29, wherein said polypeptide is XIAP, HIAP-1, or HIAP-2.

15 32. A therapeutic composition comprising as an active ingredient an IAP polypeptide according to claim 25, said active ingredient being formulated in a physiologically acceptable carrier.

33. The composition of claim 32, said active ingredient being an IAP polypeptide encoded by the nucleic acid of claim 5, claim 6, claim 7, or claim 8.

20 34. A method of inhibiting apoptosis in a cell, said method comprising administering to said cell an apoptosis inhibiting amount of IAP polypeptide.

35. The method of claim 34, wherein said cell is in a mammal.

25 36. The method of claim 35, wherein said mammal is a human.

37. The method of claim 35, wherein said human has been diagnosed as being HIV-positive, or as having AIDS, a neurodegenerative disease, a myelodysplastic syndrome, or an ischemic injury.

5 38. The method of claim 37, wherein said ischemic injury is caused by a myocardial infarction, a stroke, a reperfusion injury, or a toxin-induced liver disease.

10 39. A method of inhibiting apoptosis in a mammal, said method comprising providing a transgene encoding an IAP polypeptide or fragment thereof to a cell of said mammal, said transgene being positioned for expression in said cell.

15 40. The method of claim 39 wherein said transgene encodes M-XIAP, M-HIAP-1, or M-HIAP-2.

 41. The method of claim 39, wherein said mammal is a human.

 42. The method of claim 41, wherein said polypeptide is XIAP, HIAP-1, or HIAP-2.

20 43. The method of claim 39, wherein said mammal is HIV-positive or has AIDS.

 44. The method of claim 43, wherein said cell is a T cell.

25 45. The method of claim 44, wherein said T cell is a CD4⁺ T cell.

- 109 -

46. The method of claim 39, wherein said mammal has a neurodegenerative disease.

47. The method of claim 39, wherein said mammal has an ischemic injury.

5 48. The method of claim 47, wherein said ischemic injury is caused by a myocardial infarction, a stroke, a reperfusion injury, or a toxin-induced liver disease.

10 49. A method of detecting an IAP gene in an animal cell, said method comprising contacting the DNA of claim 2, or a portion thereof that is greater than about 18 nucleotides in length, with a preparation of genomic DNA from said animal cell, said method providing detection of DNA sequences having about 50% or greater
15 nucleotide sequence identity with the sequence of Fig. 1, Fig. 2, Fig. 3, or Fig. 4.

50. A method of obtaining an IAP polypeptide, said method comprising:
20 (a) providing a cell with DNA encoding an IAP polypeptide, said DNA being positioned for expression in said cell;
 (b) culturing said cell under conditions for expressing said DNA; and
25 (c) isolating said IAP polypeptide.

51. The method of claim 50, wherein said DNA further comprises a promotor inducible by one or more external agents.

52. The method of claim 45 wherein said IAP polypeptide is XIAP, HIAP-1, HIAP-2, M-XIAP, M-HIAP-1, or M-HIAP-2.

53. A method of isolating an IAP gene or
5 portion thereof having sequence identity to xiap, m-xiap, hiap-1, m-hiap-1, hiap-2, or m-hiap-2, said method comprising amplifying by PCR said IAP gene or portion thereof using oligonucleotide primers wherein said
primers
10 (a) are each greater than 13 nucleotides in length;
(b) each have regions of complementarity to opposite DNA strands in a region of the nucleotide sequence of either Fig. 1, Fig. 2, Fig. 3, or Fig. 4; and
15 (c) optionally contain sequences capable of producing restriction enzyme cut sites in the amplified product; and isolating said IAP gene or portion thereof.

54. A substantially pure polypeptide comprising a ring zinc finger domain having the sequence: Glu-Xaa1-
20 Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa2-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Cys-Lys-Xaa3-Cys-Met-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa3-Xaa1-Phe-Xaa1-Pro-Cys-Gly- His-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Cys-Xaa1-Xaa1-Cys-Ala-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Cys-Pro-Xaa1-Cys, wherein Xaa1 is any amino acid, Xaa2 is Glu or Asp and Xaa3 is Val or
25 Ile.

55. The polypeptide of claim 54, further comprising at least one BIR domain having a copy of the sequence: Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Arg-Leu-Xaa1-Thr-Phe-Xaa1-Xaa1-Trp- Pro-Xaa2-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa2-Xaa2-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-
30 Leu-Ala- Xaa1-Ala-Gly-Phe-Tyr-Tyr-Xaa1-Gly-Xaa1-Xaa1-Asp-Xaa1-Val-Xaa1-Cys-Phe-Xaa1-Cys-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Trp-Xaa1 Xaa1-Xaa1-Asp-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-His-

- 111 -

Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Pro-Xaa1-Cys-Xaa1-Phe-Val, wherein Xaa1 may be any amino acid and Xaa2 may be any amino acid or may be absent.

56. The polypeptide of claim 55, said
5 polypeptide comprising at least two of said BIR domains.

57. The polypeptide of claim 56, said polypeptide comprising at least three of said BIR domains.

58. A recombinant IAP gene encoding the
10 polypeptide of claim 54.

59. A method of isolating an IAP gene or fragment thereof from a cell, said method comprising:
(a) providing a sample of cellular DNA;
(b) providing a pair of oligonucleotides having
15 sequence homology to a conserved region of an IAP gene;
(c) combining said pair of oligonucleotides with said cellular DNA sample under conditions suitable for polymerase chain reaction-mediated DNA amplification; and
(d) isolating said amplified IAP gene or
20 fragment thereof.

60. The method of claim 59, wherein said amplification is carried out using a reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction.

61. The method of claim 60, wherein said
25 reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction is RACE.

62. A method of identifying an IAP gene in a mammalian cell, said method comprising:

- 112 -

(a) providing a preparation of mammalian cellular DNA;

(b) providing a detectably-labelled DNA sequence having homology to a conserved region of an IAP gene;

5 (c) contacting said preparation of cellular DNA with said detectably-labelled DNA sequence under hybridization conditions that provide detection of genes having 50% or greater nucleotide sequence identity; and

10 (d) identifying an IAP gene by its association with said detectable label.

63. The method of claim 62, wherein said DNA sequence is produced according to the method of claim 53.

64. A method of isolating an IAP gene from a recombinant DNA library, said method comprising:

15 (a) providing a recombinant DNA library;

(b) contacting said recombinant DNA library with a detectably-labelled gene fragment produced according to the method of claim 49 under hybridization conditions that provide for detection of genes having 50% or greater
20 nucleotide sequence identity; and

(c) isolating a member of an IAP gene by its association with said detectable label.

65. A method of isolating an IAP gene from a recombinant DNA library, said method comprising:

25 (a) providing a recombinant DNA library;

(b) contacting said recombinant DNA library with a detectably-labelled oligonucleotide of any of claim 49 under hybridization conditions that provide for detection of genes having 50% or greater nucleotide sequence
30 identity; and

(c) isolating an IAP gene by its association with said detectable label.

- 113 -

66. A recombinant mammalian polypeptide capable of inhibiting apoptosis wherein said polypeptide comprises a ring zinc finger sequence: Glu-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa2-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Cys-Lys-Xaa3-Cys-Met-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa3-Xaa1-Phe-Xaa1-Pro-Cys-Gly-His-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Cys-Xaa1-Xaa1-Cys-Ala-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Cys-Pro Xaa1-Cys, wherein Xaa1 and amino acid, Xaa2 is Glu or Asp and Xaa3 is Val or Ile;

and at least one BIR domain having the sequence
 10 Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Arg-Leu-Xaa1-Thr-Phe-Xaa1-Xaa1-Trp-Pro-Xaa2- Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa2-Xaa2-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Leu-Ala-Xaa1-Ala-Gly-Phe-Tyr-Tyr-Xaa1-Gly-Xaa1-Xaa1-Asp-Xaa1-Val-Xaa1-Cys-Phe-Xaa1-Cys-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Trp-Xaa1-Xaa1- Xaa1-Asp-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1-His-Xaa1-
 15 Xaa1-Xaa1-Xaa1- Pro-Xaa1-Cys-Xaa1-Phe-Val, wherein Xaa1 may be any amino acid and Xaa2 is any amino acid or is absent.

67. An IAP gene isolated according to a method comprising:

- 20 (a) providing a sample of cellular DNA;
 (b) providing a pair of oligonucleotides having sequence homology to a conserved region of an IAP disease-resistance gene;
 (c) combining said pair of oligonucleotides with
 25 said cellular DNA sample under conditions suitable for polymerase chain reaction-mediated DNA amplification; and
 (d) isolating said amplified IAP gene or fragment thereof.

68. An IAP gene isolated according to the method
 30 comprising:

- (a) providing a preparation of cellular DNA;
 (b) providing a detectably-labelled DNA sequence having homology to a conserved region of an IAP gene;

- 114 -

- (c) contacting said preparation of cellular DNA with said detectably-labelled DNA sequence under hybridization conditions providing detection of genes having 50% or greater nucleotide sequence identity; and
- 5 (d) identifying an IAP gene by its association with said detectable label.

69. A method of identifying an IAP gene, said method comprising:

- (a) providing a mammalian cell sample;
- 10 (b) introducing by transformation into said cell sample a candidate IAP gene;
- (c) expressing said candidate IAP gene within said cell sample; and
- (d) determining whether said sample exhibits an
- 15 altered level of apoptosis whereby an alteration in the level of apoptosis identifies an IAP gene.

70. The method of claim 69, wherein said cell sample is selected from the group consisting of a lymphocyte, a fibroblast, an insect cell, a glial cell,

20 an embryonic stem cell, and a neuron.

71. The method of claim 69, wherein said candidate IAP gene is obtained from a cDNA expression library.

72. An IAP gene isolated according to the
- 25 method comprising:
- (a) providing a cell sample;
- (b) introducing by transformation into said cell sample a candidate IAP gene;
- (c) expressing said candidate IAP gene within
- 30 said cell sample; and

- 115 -

(d) determining whether said cell sample exhibits a decreased apoptosis response, whereby a decreased level of apoptosis identifies an IAP gene.

73. A purified antibody that binds specifically to an IAP family polypeptide.

74. A method of identifying a compound that modulates apoptosis, said method comprising:

- (a) providing a cell expressing an IAP polypeptide; and
- (b) contracting said cell with a candidate compound and monitoring the expression of an IAP gene, an alteration in the level of expression of said gene indicating the presence of a compound which modulates apoptosis.

75. The method of claim 74, wherein said IAP gene is xiap, hiap-1, hiap-2, m-xiap, m-hiap-1, or m-hiap-2.

76. The method of claim 74, wherein said cell is a lymphocyte, said IAP is selected from the group consisting of hiap-1 and hiap-2, and said modulating is an increase in hiap-1 or hiap-2 expression.

77. A method of diagnosing a mammal for the presence of an apoptosis disease or an increased likelihood of developing a disease involving apoptosis in a mammal, said method comprising isolating a sample of nucleic acid from said mammal and determining whether said nucleic acid comprises an IAP mutation, said mutation being an indication that said mammal has an apoptosis disease or an increased likelihood of developing a disease involving apoptosis.

- 116 -

78. A method of diagnosing a mammal for the presence of an apoptosis disease or an increased likelihood of developing an apoptosis disease, said method comprising measuring IAP gene expression in a
5 sample from said mammal, an alteration in said expression relative to a sample from an unaffected mammal being an indication that said mammal has an apoptosis disease or increased likelihood of developing an apoptosis disease.

79. The method of claim 77 or 78, wherein said
10 IAP gene is xiap, hiap-1, hiap-2, m-xiap, m-hiap-1, or m-hiap-2.

80. The method of claim 77 or 78, wherein said gene expression is measured by assaying the amount of IAP polypeptide in said sample.

15 81. The method of claim 80, wherein said IAP polypeptide is measured by immunological methods or by assaying the amount of IAP RNA in said sample.

82. A kit for diagnosing a mammal for the presence of an apoptosis disease or an increased
20 likelihood of developing an apoptosis disease, said kit comprising a substantially pure antibody that specifically binds an IAP polypeptide.

83. The kit of claim 82, further comprising a means for detecting said binding of said antibody to said
25 IAP polypeptide.

84. The method of claim 34, said method comprising administering to said cell an apoptosis inhibiting amount of the polypeptide of claim 8.

85. A method of inducing apoptosis in a cell, said method comprising administering to said cell a negative regulator of the IAP-dependent anti-apoptotic pathway.

5 86. The method of claim 85, wherein said negative regulator is an IAP polypeptide comprising a ring zinc finger, but lacking at least one BIR domain.

87. The method of claim 85, wherein said cell is transfected with a gene encoding the IAP polypeptide
10 of claim 8.

88. The method of claim 85, wherein said negative regulator is a purified antibody or a fragment thereof that binds specifically to an IAP polypeptide.

89. The method of claim 88, wherein said
15 antibody specifically binds an approximately 26 kDa cleavage product of an IAP polypeptide, said cleavage product comprising at least one BIR domain but lacking a ring zinc finger domain

90. The method of claim 85, wherein said
20 negative regulator is an IAP antisense mRNA molecule.

91. An IAP nucleic acid for use in modulating apoptosis.

92. An IAP polypeptide for use in modulating apoptosis.

25 93. The use of an IAP polypeptide for the manufacture of a medicament for the modulation of apoptosis.

94. The use of an IAP nucleic acid for the manufacture of a medicament for the modulation of apoptosis.

100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200

201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300

301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400

FIG. 1 (pp. 1 of 7)

human X10.p

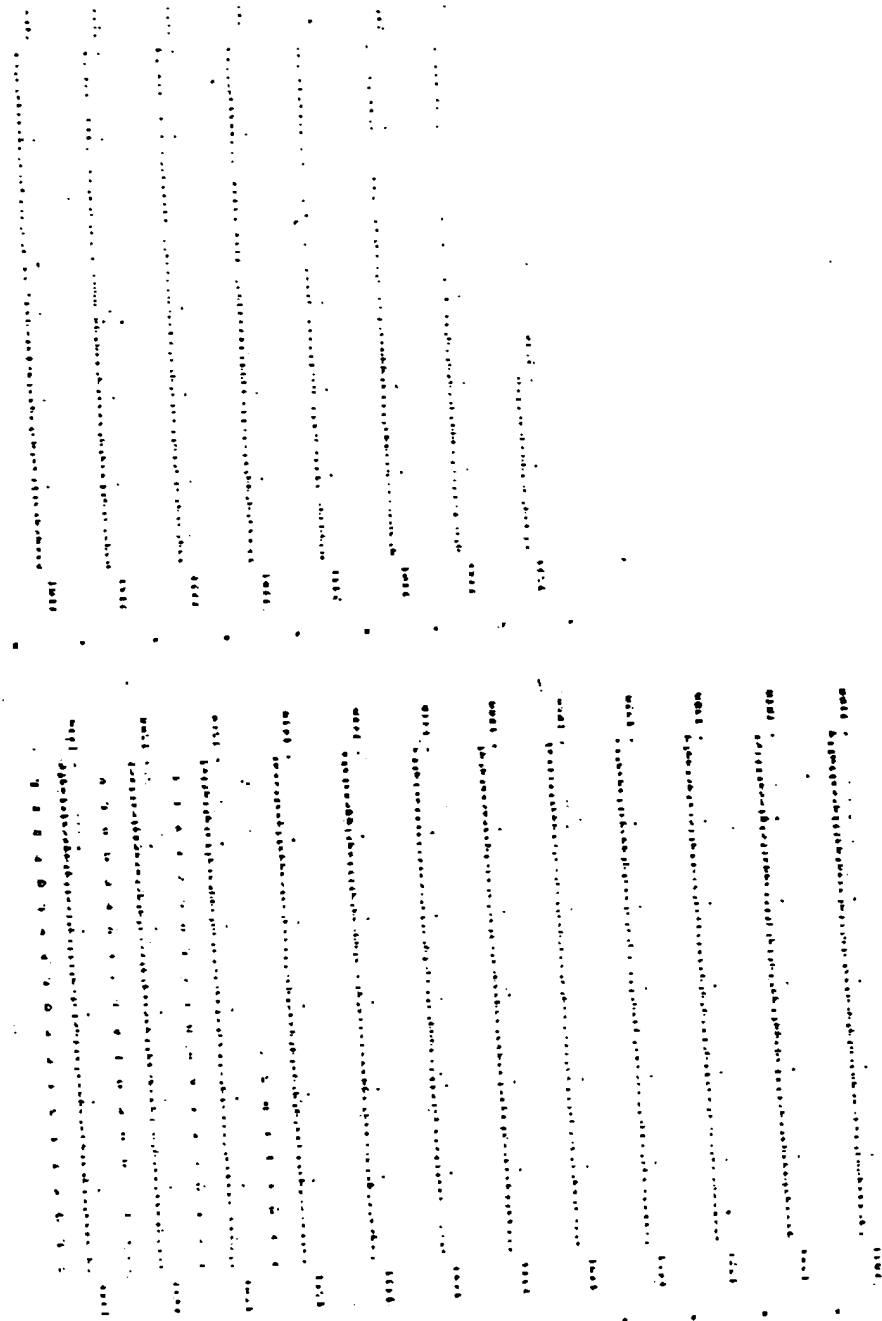


FIG. 1 (cc. 2 of 7)

human hla-p1

SEQ ID NO: 5

.....

.....

.....

.....

SEQ ID NO: 6

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

FIG. 2 (pg. 1 of 7)

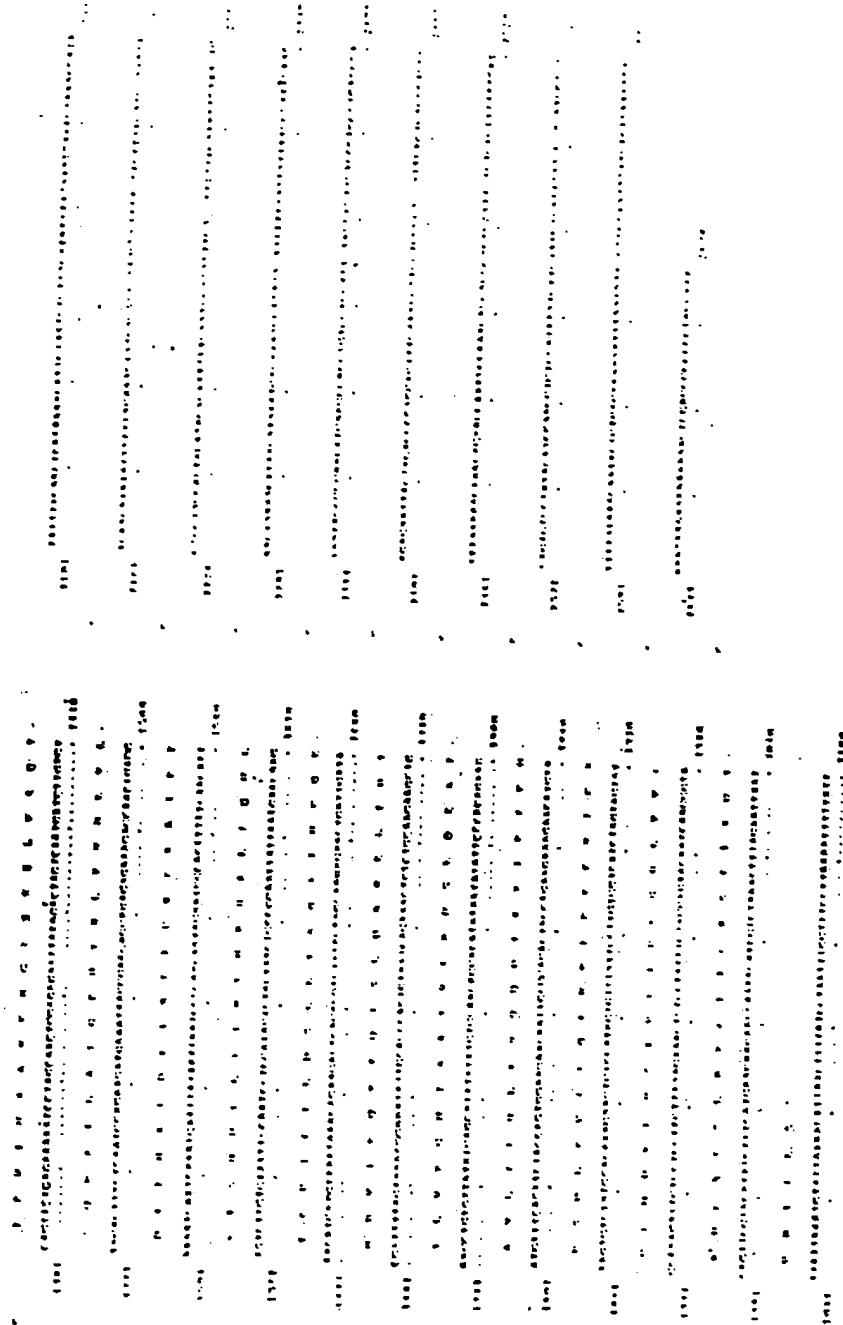


FIG. 2 (Part 2 of 2)

human diaper

SEQ ID NO: 7

100
 200
 300
 400
 500
 600
 700
 800
 900
 1000
 1100
 1200
 1300
 1400
 1500
 1600
 1700
 1800
 1900
 2000
 2100
 2200
 2300
 2400
 2500
 2600
 2700
 2800
 2900
 3000
 3100
 3200
 3300
 3400
 3500
 3600
 3700
 3800
 3900
 4000
 4100
 4200
 4300
 4400
 4500
 4600
 4700
 4800
 4900
 5000
 5100
 5200
 5300
 5400
 5500
 5600
 5700
 5800
 5900
 6000
 6100
 6200
 6300
 6400
 6500
 6600
 6700
 6800
 6900
 7000
 7100
 7200
 7300
 7400
 7500
 7600
 7700
 7800
 7900
 8000
 8100
 8200
 8300
 8400
 8500
 8600
 8700
 8800
 8900
 9000
 9100
 9200
 9300
 9400
 9500
 9600
 9700
 9800
 9900
 10000

SEQ ID NO: 8

100
 200
 300
 400
 500
 600
 700
 800
 900
 1000
 1100
 1200
 1300
 1400
 1500
 1600
 1700
 1800
 1900
 2000
 2100
 2200
 2300
 2400
 2500
 2600
 2700
 2800
 2900
 3000
 3100
 3200
 3300
 3400
 3500
 3600
 3700
 3800
 3900
 4000
 4100
 4200
 4300
 4400
 4500
 4600
 4700
 4800
 4900
 5000
 5100
 5200
 5300
 5400
 5500
 5600
 5700
 5800
 5900
 6000
 6100
 6200
 6300
 6400
 6500
 6600
 6700
 6800
 6900
 7000
 7100
 7200
 7300
 7400
 7500
 7600
 7700
 7800
 7900
 8000
 8100
 8200
 8300
 8400
 8500
 8600
 8700
 8800
 8900
 9000
 9100
 9200
 9300
 9400
 9500
 9600
 9700
 9800
 9900
 10000

Human Map

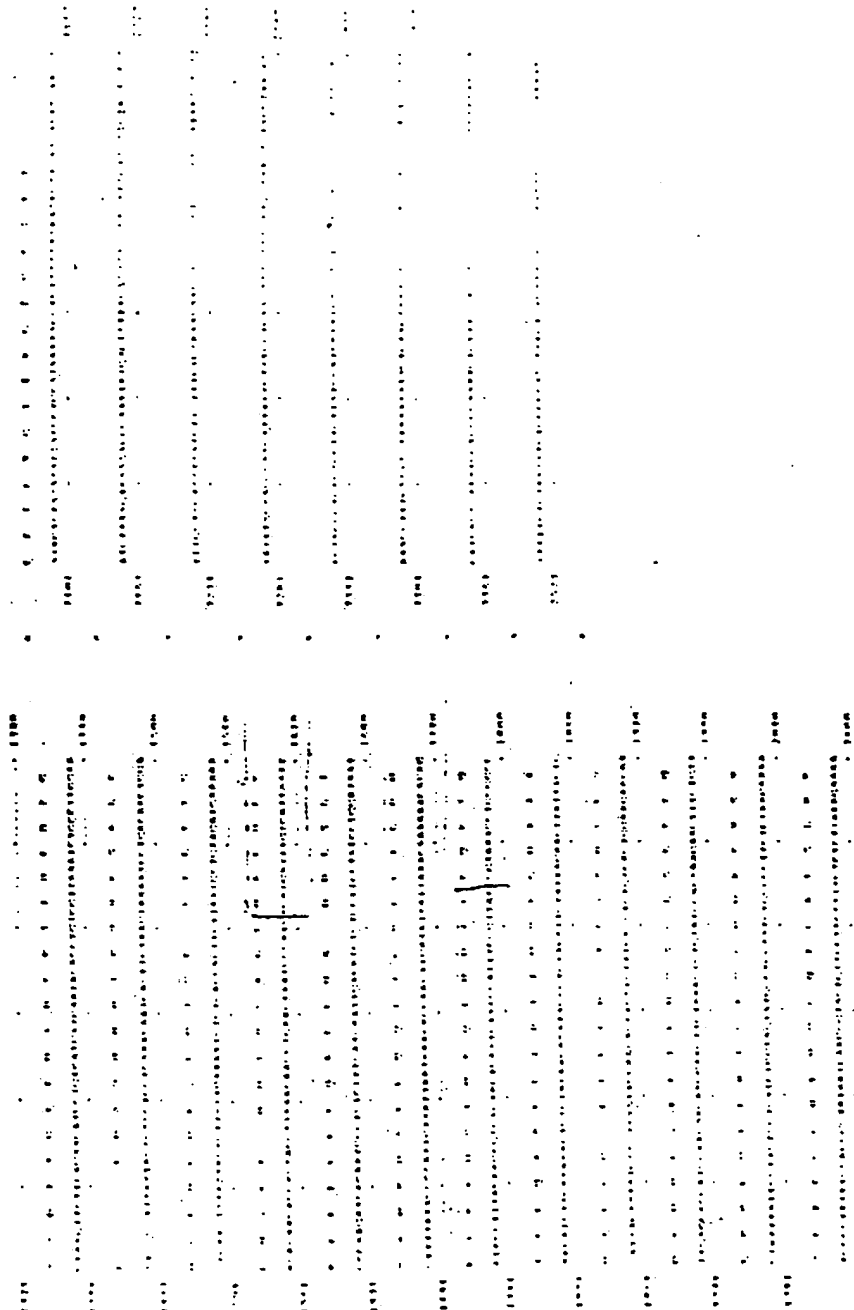


FIG. 3 (pg. 2 of 2)

mouse xiap

37 10 NO: 9

38 10 NO: 10

FIG. 6 (pg. 9 of 7)

9 / 35

```

120 ID NO:39  GAATTCGGGGAGACCTTACACCGCCCGGAGATCAGAGGTCATTGCTGGGCTTCAGAGCGCTTAC  60
1  GAAGTGGGGCTCGCGTATCAGCGCTAGCGASTAAAAGCTTACCAGAAAGCGCTGACACAAAACCTTC  120
51  ATCCCGCAGAGGAAAGAGCTTGTGCGCTTTCGCGCTGCTGATTTGACCATGACCATTTGTTTAA  180
101  .....
```

120 ID NO:40

```

1  SACAGCGCGCTTCTAGCCAGAGCTTATGAGAGATTTCTGACAGCTTTGAGTTGAAAGTATGAC  140
101  C  S  A  F  L  A  K  L  M  E  S  A  C  T  F  E  L  E  Y  C  160
1  TTTTCCCGTGAGCTGTACCGATTTTTCAGCTATTTGAGCTTTTCCAGGGGAGTTGCTGCG  200
241  T  S  C  E  L  Y  R  L  S  C  Y  E  A  F  P  R  C  V  F  V  220
1  TTGAGAAAGGAGCTTGGCGTCTGTGCGCTTTTATTTAGACTGGTGGCATGACAGAGCTCAAG  260
321  S  E  R  S  L  A  R  A  Q  F  Y  Y  T  C  A  N  C  K  V  K  280
1  TCGCTCTGCTGTGCGCGCTGATGCTAGAGAGCTGGAAAGCAAGGGGACAGTCTCCATGGAGAG  320
361  C  F  C  C  G  L  M  L  C  N  N  E  C  G  C  S  P  M  E  K  340
1  CACGAGAAAGTTCTTACCGCAGCTGCAACTTTCTACAGAGCTTTGATTTAGGCCAACAGTCTG  380
421  K  R  K  L  Y  P  S  C  N  F  V  C  T  L  N  F  A  N  S  L  400
1  GAAGCTAGCTTTTGGCGCTTCTGCTGCTTTTCAAAGCGGATGAGGACCGATGCGTTTGAGCTTT  440
481  I  A  E  F  S  F  S  L  F  E  T  A  M  E  C  M  P  L  S  F  460
1  GAAGTTTGTGAGAAATTTGGGTATTTAGTGGCGCTTTAGCTGGAGTTTGGTGGGAGAGCTTT  500
541  A  S  E  E  N  T  G  Y  F  S  D  E  Y  E  S  F  F  E  C  F  520
1  TTGAACTTTCCAGCAATCAAGATTTTCTGCTTTTACGCAAGATTTCTTACCATTTTCTTAA  560
601  V  N  F  R  A  M  C  C  T  F  A  L  S  T  E  F  Y  H  F  A  580
1  ATGAAACACAGAGAAAGGCGATTAATTATTTATGAAAGATGCTGATTTTCTTTTCTTCTTAA  620
681  M  N  T  E  R  A  R  L  L  T  Y  E  T  W  F  L  S  F  L  E  700
1  TCGACAAAGCTCGCTTAAAGCAGCGCTTTACTACATAGGACCTGGAGATAGAGTGGCGCTGC  740
701  P  A  K  L  A  K  A  G  F  Y  Y  C  T  F  C  C  R  V  A  C  760
```

Fig. 5 (page 1 of 3)

3

2

45DOCID: <WFO__8700255A2_1_>

11/35

```

TGCCTCTTAAGTGCAGAGGCGCCTACCTGAAACAGGAGTGCATGCTGTGAAACAGAAATCA
1551 ..... 1620
C L L S A R A I C E C E C N A V K Q K F
CACACCTTACAAGCAAGCACACTGATTGATACTGTGTTAGCAAAAGGAAACACTGCAGCA
1621 ..... 1680
R T L T A S T L I D T V L A K G N T A A
ACCTGATTAGAAACTGCTGCTTGGGAAATTGACCTGCTGTATACAGAGATACTATTGCG
1681 ..... 1740
T S F R N S L R E I D P A L Y R E I F V
GACAGGAGAGTAAAGAGTCTTCTTCTGACATGACATTCGACCTTTACGAATGGAAAGAGAG
1741 ..... 1800
I D D I R S L P T D E I A A L F M E E G
TTCGCGCTCTTGGCGAGGACAGATCTGTAAATCTTATAGGACGAGAGCTATGCTGCT
1801 ..... 1860
L R P L P E D R M I K V I M D R E V S I
GTGTTCAATGCTGTGCGCACTGCTGCTGTGCTGCAAAAGACTGCGCTGCTGCTGTGAGGAA
1861 ..... 1920
V F I P C G H L V V C K D C A P S L R K
TGTGCGCATGTTGAGAGGTACCATCAAGGCGCACACTGCGGCACATTTCTGCTGCTGAAACAG
1921 ..... 1980
C P I C R D T I R D T V R C P D S
CTAATGCTGCATGCTGCAACTTCAGCTAGGAGGAAATTCAGTGTCACTGCCAGTTCCAT
1981 ..... 2040
TGGGAACTTGAGGCGAGCTGGATAGCAGGAGACACCGCCAAACACACAAATATATACAT
2041 ..... 2100
GAAAGACTTGTGTGAACTGAGGATTAATGAACTTACTTATATATATATATATATATAT
2101 ..... 2160
TCTCTTAAAGTGTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCT
2161 ..... 2220
TACTAGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCT
2221 ..... 2280
TGTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCT
2281 ..... 2340
TGTAGAACTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCT
2341 ..... 2400
AGAAAGGAAAGGAAATGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCT
2401 ..... 2460
TATCAAGTTTCTA
2461 ..... 2520

```

Fig. 5 (page 3 of 3)

12/35

M-hlap2.seq

```

EQ ID NO:41  CTGTGCTGGAGATCTATTGTCCTCAAGTGGTGGAGAACTTCATCTGGAGCTTTAAGCGGTGA
1 ..... 60
   GAAATACTATTACTACTCATGGACAAAATGTGTCTGGAGAGACTGCCCCAAGGTACCTTA
41 ..... 120
   CACCCAAAACTTAAAGCTATATGGAGAGAGACACAAATCTTCTCAAATTGGACAAAGGA
121 ..... 180
EQ ID NO:42  M E R E C C L S N W T K E
   GAGTGAAGAAAGAAAGAAATTTGAGTTTGGTGTGAACTGTACCGAATGTCTTACATATTC
181 ..... 240
   S E E K M K F D F S C E L Y R M S T Y S
   AGCTTTTCCGAGGGGAGTTGCTGTCTGAGAGAGGAGTCTGGCTGCTGCTGCTTTTATTA
241 ..... 300
   A E P R G V F V E E R S L A R A G F Y Y
   TACAGGTGTGAAAGACAAATCAAGTGTCTTTTGTGTGGCTTGAATTTGATTAAGTGA
301 ..... 360
   T Q V N C K V K D F C C G L M L D N W R
   ACAAGGGGACAGCTGCTGTGAAAGAGCAGAGCAATTCATCCAGCTGCAGCTTTTATCA
361 ..... 420
   J Q D S E F V E K R A Q F Y F S C S F V Q
   GATTTTCTTTTCAAGCACTGTGAGTGTCTTCAATTAAGAAATATGTCTGTGTGAAAGTAG
421 ..... 480
   T L L S A S L Q S F S K N M S P V K S R
   ATTTGCACATTTCTGACCTGTGGAAAGAGTGTGGCAATTAAGTCAAGCTGTGTGTAGCCC
481 ..... 540
   F A H E E F L E R T G C K S L C E E F
   TTTTAAATTTAGAGCACTGGAGAGCTTGTGATCAAGTATGGATCTTTTGAAGTATGGCAT
541 ..... 600
   L N S E A V E C F S S R M D F C S Y A M
   TACTACAGAGAGAGGAGATTTCTTATTACAGTATGTGGCTTTAAGTTTCTGTGAGC
601 ..... 660
   S T E E A R F L T Y E M W F L S F L E F
   AGCAGAGCTTGGCAGAGCTTGGTGTGATTAAGTATAGGCTTTGGAGACAGGCTTGGCTGT
661 ..... 720
   A E L A E A G F Y Y C G F G D R V A C F
   TGTGTGTGTGGGAACTGAGTAACTGGAACTGAAGCATTAAGTATGTGTGAGAGCAGCC
721 ..... 780
   A C G C K L E N W E P K C Y A M S E H R

```

Fig. 6 (page 1 of 3)

Fig. 6 (page 2 of 3)

14/35

```

TAACTCTTTTCAAGCCCACTGTATTACAAAACAGGAACTGATATTATTAGACAGAAAAC
1501 ..... 1550
N L L E A S V : T K Q E H C I I R Q K T
ACAGATACCTTTACAAAGCAAGAGAGCTTATTGACACCTTTTATTCAGGGAATTTCTGC
1551 ..... 1600
C I F L C A E E L I D T V L V K D N A A
AGCCAACTCTTTCAAAACTCTCTGAAAGGAAATGCACTGCACTTATATGAAAATTTATT
1601 ..... 1650
A N C F K N E L R D I D S C L V E N L P
TCTGGAAGAAATATGAACTATATTGCAAGAGAGAGCTTTTCAAGCTTCTGATTGGAAGA
1651 ..... 1700
V E K N M K Y I P T E D V S G L S L E E
CCAGCTCCCGAGATTACAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAG
1701 ..... 1750
C L R R L Q E E E T C K V C M D R E V S
TATTGTCTTCATCTCCCTCTGCTATCTAGTACTTCTCCAGGAATCTGCTCTCTCTAAG
1801 ..... 1850
C V F T P C G H L V V C Q E C A P S L R
GAAGTCTCTCTATCTGCAAGGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAG
1851 ..... 1900
K C F I C R G T I K G T V R T F L S
GAGGAATGCTCTGAAAGTATTTTGGACATCAGAGCTCTGGAACAAAGAAATGAATAC
1921 ..... 1980
TGATTTCAAGCTTTTCAAGCAGGACATTCTACTCTCTTTCAAGATTAGTAATCTTCTTAT
1981 ..... 2040
GAGGGTACGATTGTATATTTAAAGCTTACTCTTTTCAAGGAGAGGTTCTAGCTCTTGA
2041 ..... 2100
CTACAGGATTTCTCTTTTTCAGAGCAGGAGTTGGATCTCTCTCTTATCTCTCTCAGGA
2101 ..... 2160
CTCTCTGGGATTTGGGAATTTGGGAAAGCTTTGGATTCAGTCTATTTGGAGCTGAGAAA
2161 ..... 2220
TCTTGAACCACTGACTCTGCTACTTACTAGATAGGCTACCTCTATTTCTTCTCTCT
2221 ..... 2280
TCTAGTCTGGGAATTAAGGAGGATTTCTCTCTCTTAAATTTCTGGATCTGAGAAAT
2281 ..... 2340
AGATGAAAGCTTTTGGGCTGGGGCTCTATTAATCTATTTCTGAGGAGATCTATGCA
2341 ..... 2400
GCAAAACACTGTGTAG
2401 ..... 2416

```

Fig. 6 (page 3 of 3)

16 / 35

Att. A (page 1 of 1)

17/35

| | 301 | 310 | 319 | 328 |
|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| cp-lap | qpppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| diap | qpppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| m-xiap | qpppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| xiap | qpppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| hiap1 | qpppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| hiap2 | qpppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| consensus | qpppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| cp-lap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| diap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| m-xiap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| xiap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| hiap1 | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| hiap2 | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| consensus | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| cp-lap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| diap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| m-xiap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| xiap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| hiap1 | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| hiap2 | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| consensus | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| cp-lap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| diap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| m-xiap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| xiap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| hiap1 | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| hiap2 | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| consensus | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| cp-lap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| diap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| m-xiap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| xiap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| hiap1 | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| hiap2 | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| consensus | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| cp-lap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| diap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| m-xiap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| xiap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| hiap1 | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| hiap2 | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| consensus | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| cp-lap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| diap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| m-xiap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| xiap | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| hiap1 | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| hiap2 | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |
| consensus | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG | pppCHACAG |

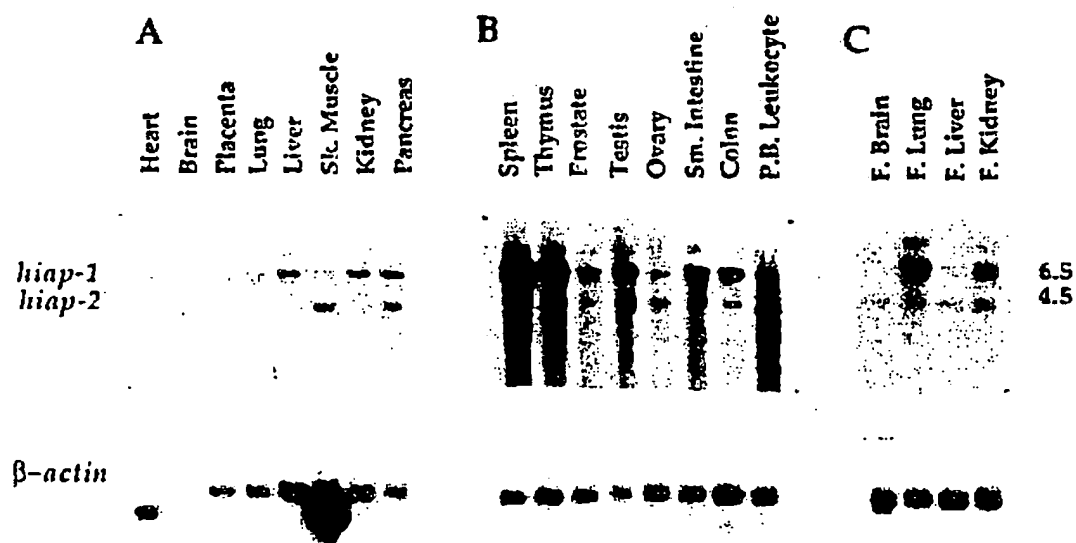
18 / 35

| | 501 | 615 |
|-----------|-------------|--------------------------|
| cp-lap | PCGHV-VaCax | CALEVCKCM CRKIVSVLK YFTS |
| diap | PCGHVatCnq | CAPSVANCN CRKIVSVLK YFTS |
| m-xiap | PCGHVatCnq | CALEVCKCM CRKIVSVLK YFTS |
| xiap | PCGHVatCnq | CALEVCKCM CRKIVSVLK YFTS |
| hiap1 | PCGHVatCnq | CAPSVANCN CRKIVSVLK YFTS |
| hiap2 | PCGHVatCnq | CAPSVANCN CRKIVSVLK YFTS |
| consensus | PCGHV-C-- | CA-SV-KCM CR-I-----YFTS |

Fig. 8 (page 3 of 3)

20/35

FIG. 10



SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

21/35

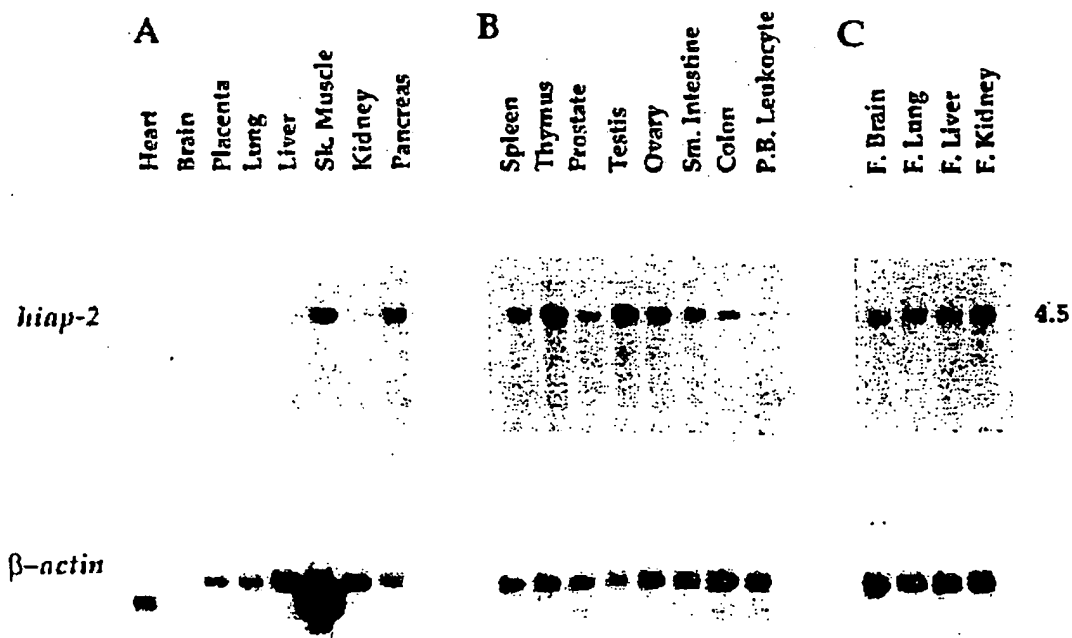


FIG. 11

22/35

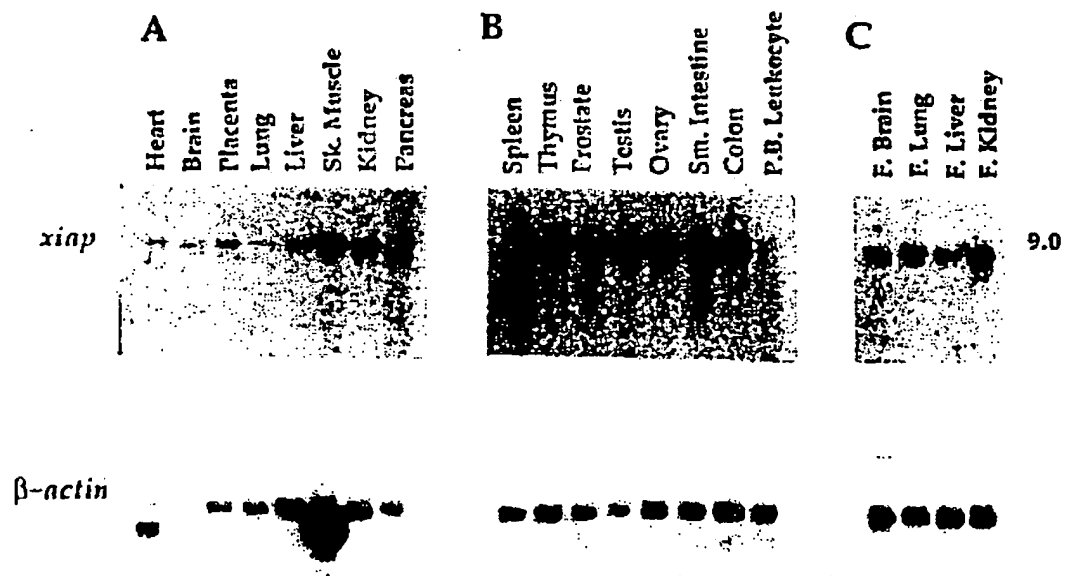


FIG. 12

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

23/35

13A



13B



24/35

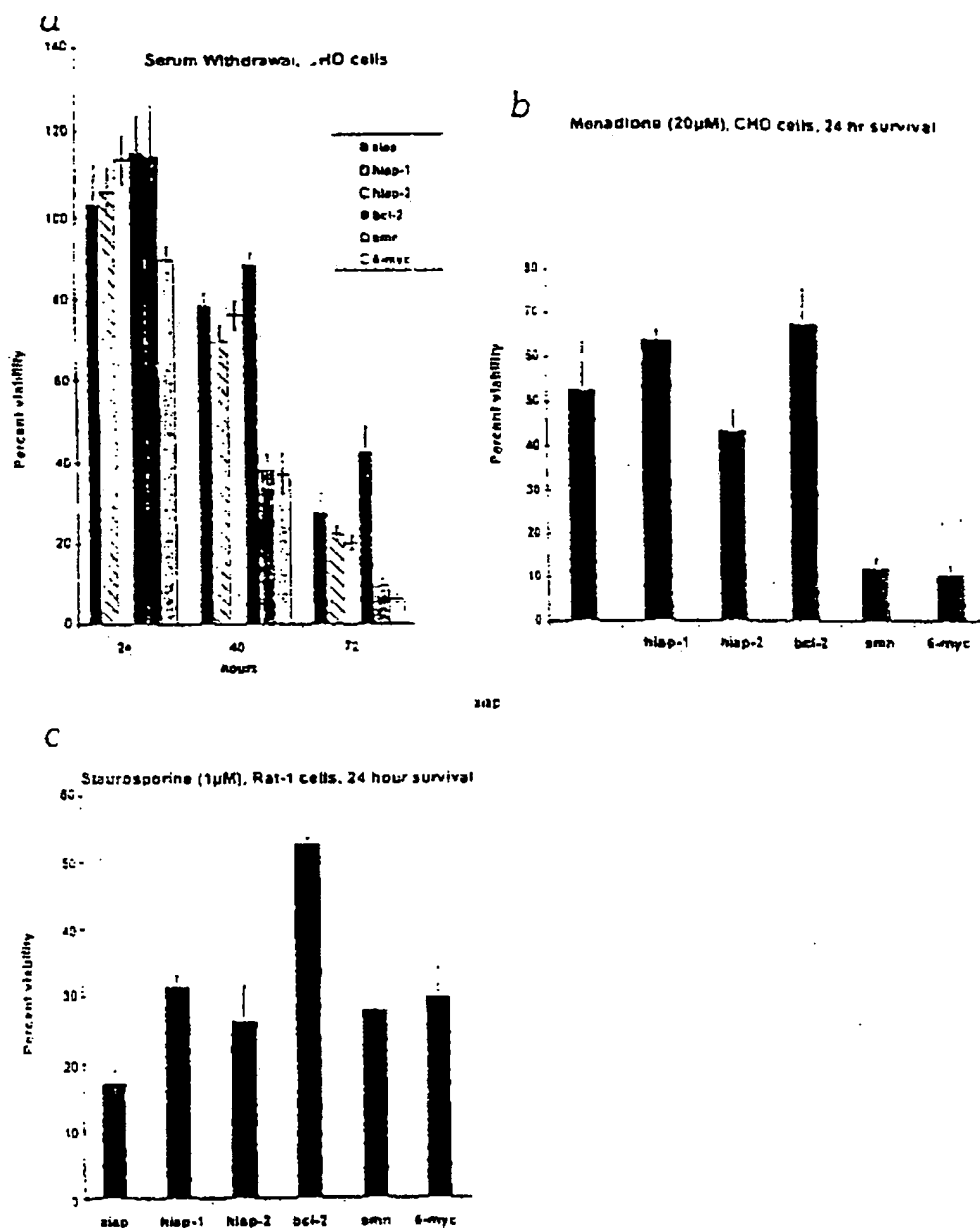
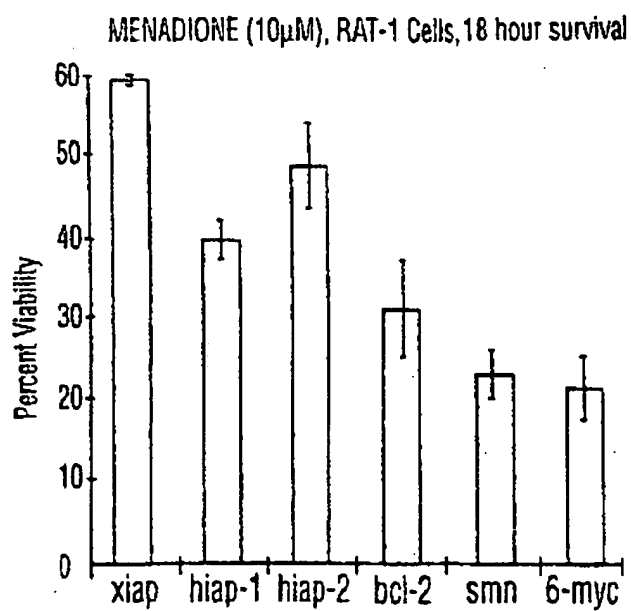


Fig. 14A - C

24-1/35

**FIG.14D**

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

25/35

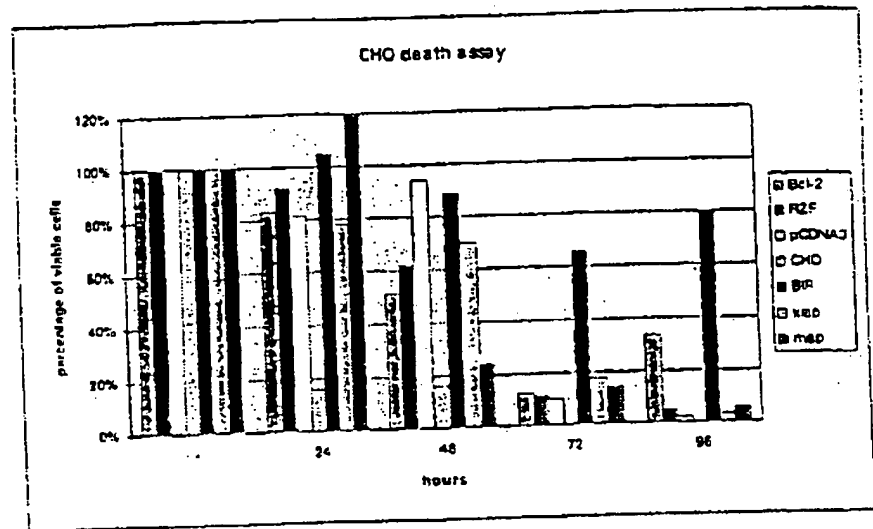


Figure 15A

26/35

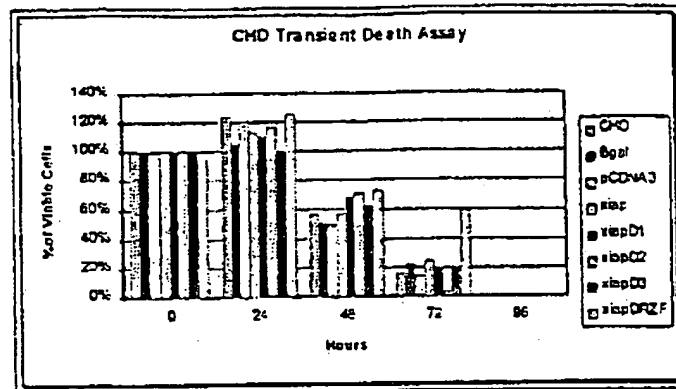


Figure 15B

27 / 35

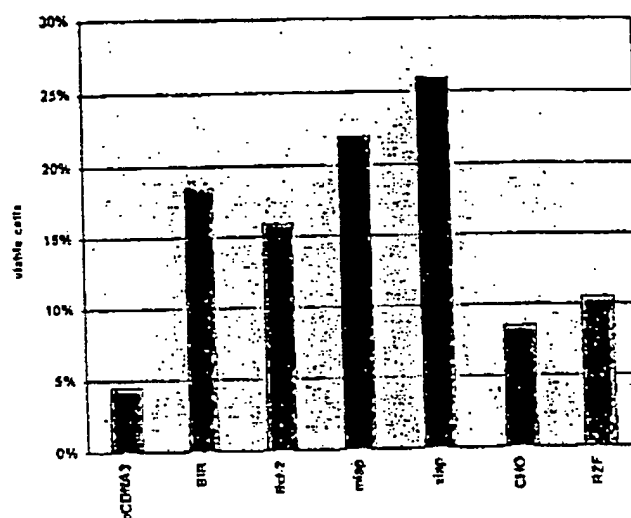


Figure 16A

28/35

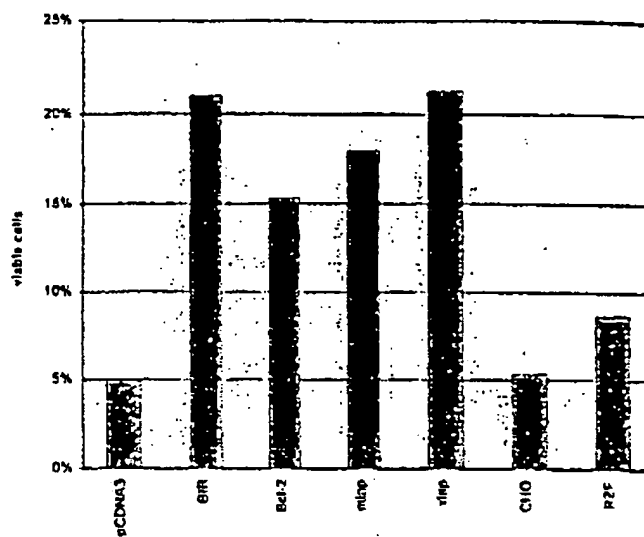


Figure 16B

29/35

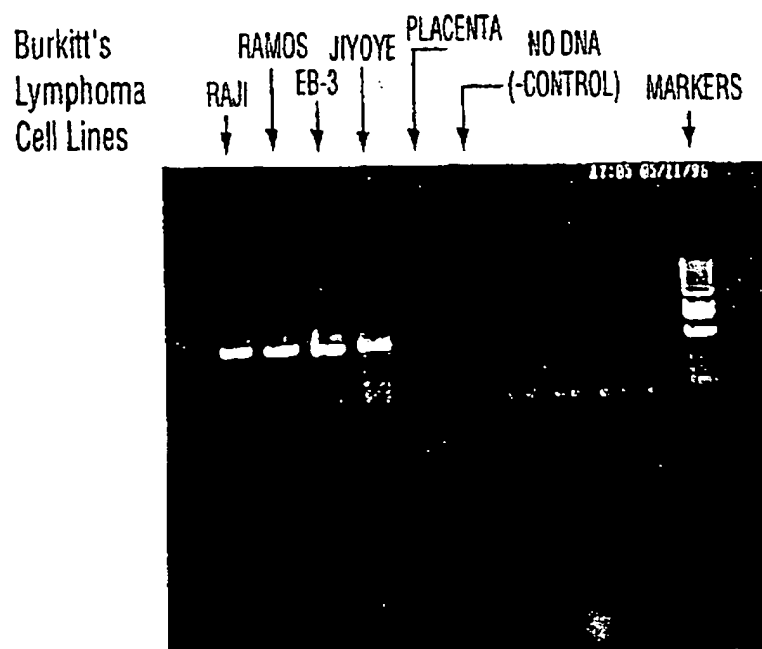


FIG. 17

30/35

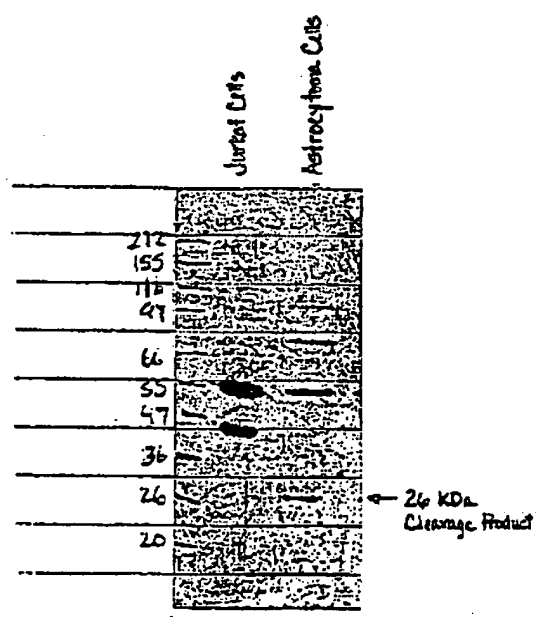


Figure 18

31/35

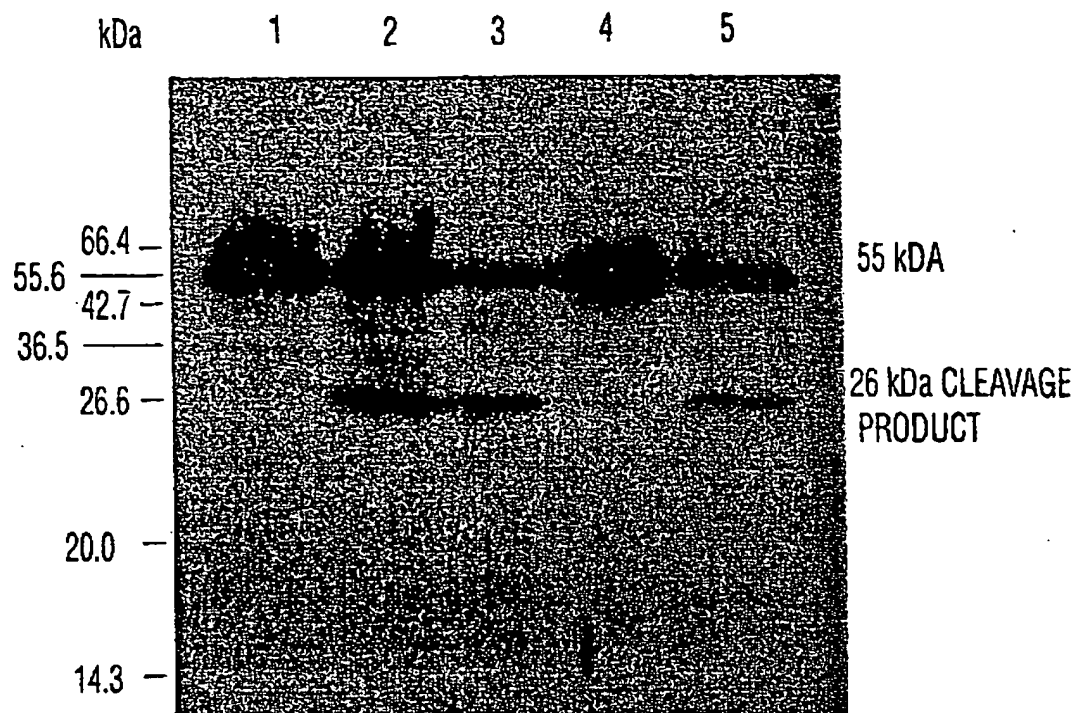


FIG.19

32 / 35

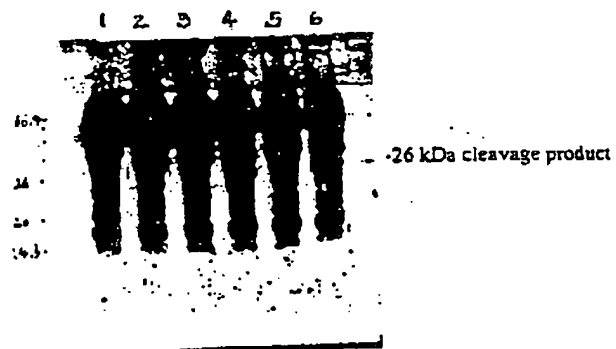


Figure 20

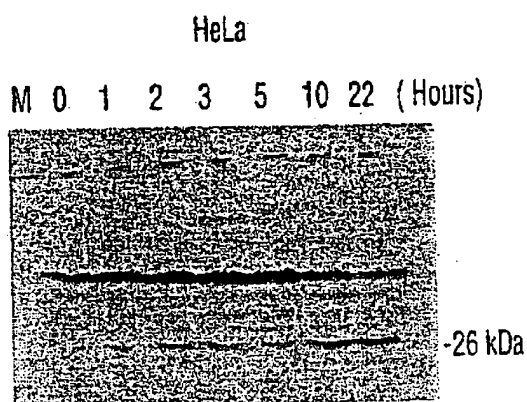


FIG. 21A

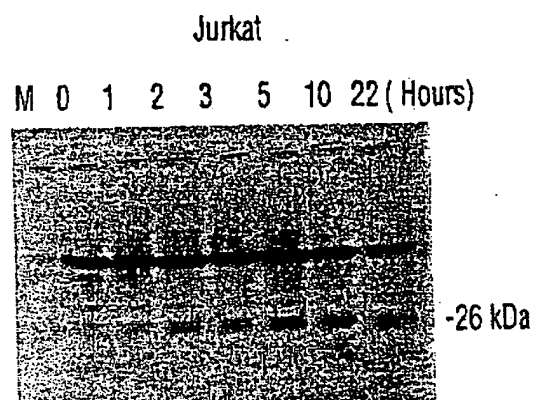


FIG. 21B

34/35

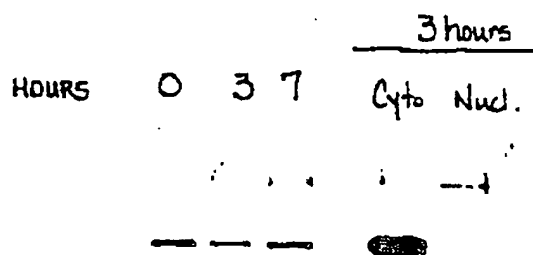


Figure 22A

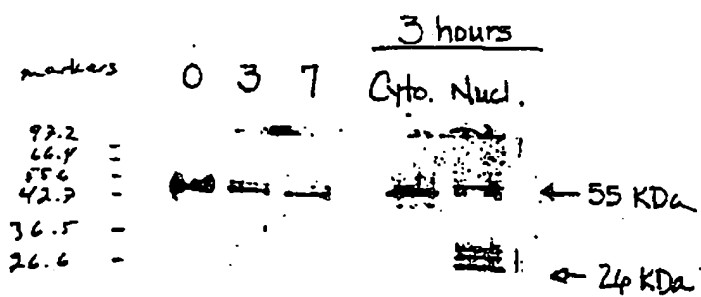


Figure 22B

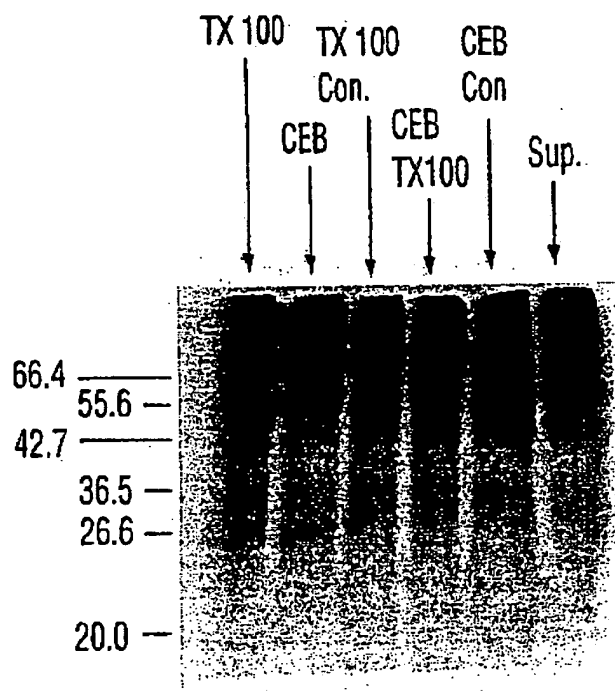


FIG. 23

**BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS
PATENT & TRADE MARK AGENTS**

[illegible]

PATRICIA L. GALE
A. DAVID MORENO
RAYMOND T. DEARAY
BETTY L. GALE
JENNIFER A. GALE
RONALD D. FALCETTA
L. CHRISTOPHER ROBINSON
STEVEN R. GARIAND
PETER R. WELCH
WILLIAM L. GALE
CHRISTINA L. GALE
THOMAS F. L.

MICHAEL H. WYSE, JR.
 ROBERT D. COLEMAN
 THOMAS R. KELLY
 MICHAEL J. D. HARRINGTON
 GLEN B. TRENDAWELL
 ALBERT J. SINGAR
 J. KENT JONES HAMILTON
 ROBERT A. HARRINGTON
 JAMES F. MILLER
 L. CALVIN FORD FLETCHER

TELEPHONE 1013) 232-2480
FACSIMILE 1013) 232-4440

ATTACH 4150 BT

439 UNIVERSITY AVENUE, SUITE 2500
TORONTO, ONTARIO M5C 1Y6

1030 DE LA CROIX-ROUXE ST W. SUITE 2400
MONTREAL, QUEBEC H3B 2W3

550 WLS: CLETON STREET: SHELBY 2201
VANCOUVER B.C V6B 1N5

MURPHY, MICHAEL
 JAMES M. GARD
 JOHN BAXTON
 DAVID C. C. N.
 FRANK A. MURPHY

PATENT & TRADE MARK AGENTS

JOHN W. KNOX
N. CLARENCE

WILLIAM H. JAMES
WILLIAM H. JAMES
STYMAN P. JORDAN
NELL E. CLARK

OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL - 11 1.00

7E962-1

9 January 1997

International Searching Authority
European Patent Office
P.B. 5818 Patenlaan 2
NL-2280 HV Rijswijk
NETHERLANDS

Dear Sir:

Re: PCT Patent Application
Serial No. PCT/IB96/G1022
University of Ottawa
(Robert G. Korneluk, et al)

We refer to the Invitation to Correct Defects dated October 3, 1996, copy attached, and in particular to the additional observations referred to therein. The Receiving Office of the International Bureau has objected to the poor quality of printing of the drawings, and has directed applicant to Rule 91 relating to the rectification of obvious errors. It is our belief that the authorized International Searching Authority to whom our request for rectification of obvious errors should be directed is ISA/EP.

This letter is filed pursuant to Rule 91.1(e)(11) to request authorization by the International Searching Authority of rectification of obvious errors in the drawings. Such a request should have been filed within 17 months of the priority date.

However, we have only recently been appointed agent with respect to this application, and even more recently become aware of the Invitation to Correct Defects and the requirements therein relating to drawings. Since becoming aware of the situation, we have been diligently pursuing the matter with applicant's US patent attorney and applicant's licensee. The drawings originally filed were apparently photocopies of drawings prepared for the priority application, thus the relatively poor quality. It was necessary to locate the original versions of each of the drawings, some of which were with the US patent attorney and some of which were with the inventors. Fresh formal drawings meeting the PCT requirements then had to be prepared from these originals. All of these events were further delayed by the holiday season.

We have now completed preparation of amended drawings. These have been filed in the International Bureau Receiving Office, in response to the outstanding Invitation to Correct Defects, a response to which is due January 10, 1997. We enclose copies of our letter to the International Bureau together with the amended sheets proposed for replacement.

We understand that a request for rectification of an obvious error may be entertained under Rule 91.1 so long as technical preparations for international publication have not yet been completed. We accordingly request that the International Searching Authority consider this matter before completing technical preparations for publication, and grant the requested request for rectification.

The "errors" in the drawings appear to reside in the fact that their quality is such that in at least some respects they are not clearly readable. Although the quality of the drawings originally filed admittedly is poor, a comparison of the drawings originally filed with the enclosed amended drawings reveals that the content is obviously the same. Further with respect to those of the Figures which refer to sequence listings, the content of the amended drawings can be verified by a comparison with the print copy of the sequence listing which accompanied the application when filed and which forms part of the description. For these reasons, applicant respectfully submits that the "errors" in the drawings are obvious in that anyone would immediately realize that nothing else could have been intended other than what is offered as rectification.

- 3 -

In all of these circumstances, we request that the International Searching Authority authorize rectification of obvious errors in the drawings, and acceptance of the replacement sheets submitted herewith.

Yours very truly,

SMART & BIGGAR

(Mrs.) Joy D. Morrow

1/61

SEQ ID NO:4 a

W E T N S F S G S -

K T C V P A D I N K E E F V E E F N R -

L K T F A N F P S G S P V S A S T L A R -

A C E L Y T G E G D T V R C F S C H A A -

V D R W O Y G D S A V G R H R K V S P N -

C R E I N G F Y L E N S A T Q S T N S G -

FIG. 1 (PAGE 1 OF 7)

2/61

HUMAN xiap

```

a      atccagaatggtcagtaaaagtgtgaaaactatctgtggaagcagagatcattttgcctta 361
      I Q N G Q Y K V E N Y L G S R D H F A L -
      gacaggccatctgagacacatgcagactatcttttgagaactgggcagggttgtagatata 421
      D R P S E T H A D Y L L R T G Q V V D I -
      tcagacaccatataccggaggaaacctgccatgtattgtgaagaagctagattaaagtcc 481
      S D T I Y P R N P A M Y C E E A R L K S -
      ttccagaactggccagactatgctcacctaaccaccccaagagagtagcaagtgctggactc 541
      F Q N W P D Y A H L T P R E L A S A G L -
      tactacacagggtattggtgaccaagtgcagtgcttttgtgtggtggaactgaaaaat 601
      Y Y T G I G D Q V Q C F C C G G K L K N -
      tgggaaccttgtgatcgtgcctggtcagaacacacaggcgacactttcctaattgcttcttc 661
      W E P C D R A W S E H R R H F P N C F F -

```

FIG. 1 (PAGE 2 OF 7)

3/61

HUMAN xiap

```

gttttggccggaatcttaatatcgaagtgaatctgatgctgtgagttctgataggaat 780
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
V L G R N L N I R S E S D A V S S D R N -
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
ttcccaaatccaacaatcttccaagaaatcccatccatggcagattatgaagcacggatc 840
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
F P N S T N L P R N P S M A D Y E A R I -
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
tttacttttgggacatggatatactcagtttaacaaggagcagcttgcaagagctggattc 900
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
F T F G T W I Y S V N K E Q L A R A G F -
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
tatgctttaggtgaaggtagataaagtaaagtgcctttcactgtgtgaggagggttaactgat 960
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
Y A L G E G D K V K C F H C G G G L T D -
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
tggaagccagtgaaagacccttggaacaacatgctaataatggtatccagggtgcaaatat 1020
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
W K P S E D P W E Q H A K W Y P G C K Y -
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
ctgttagaacagaaggacagaataataaacaatatcattcatttaactcattcacttgag 1080
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
L L E Q K G Q E Y I N N I H L T H S L E -
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

```

FIG. 1 (PAGE 3 OF 7)

4/61

HUMAN xiap

```

1081  gagtgctggtgaagaactactgagaaaaacaccatcactaactagaagaattgatgatacc 1140
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
a      E C L V R T T E K T P S L T R R I D D T -
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
1141  atcttccaaaatcctatgggtacaagaagctatacgaatggggttcagtttcaaggacatt 1200
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
a      I F Q N P M V Q E A I R M G F S F K D I -
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
1201  aagaaaaataatggaggaaaaaattcagatatctgggagcaactataaatcacttgaggtt 1260
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
a      K K I M E E K I Q I S G S N Y K S L E V -
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
1261  ctggttcagatctagtggaatgctcagaagaagacagtatgcaagatgagtcgaagtcagact 1320
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
a      L V A D L V N A Q K D S M Q D E S S Q T -
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
1321  tcattacagaaaagagattagttactgaagagcagctaaggcgccctgcaagaggagaagctt 1380
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
a      S L Q K E I S T E E Q L R R L Q E E K L -
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
1381  tgcaaaatctgtatggatagaaaatattgctatcggtttttgttccttgggacatctagtc 1440
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

```

FIG. 1 (PAGE 4 OF 7)

5/61

HUMAN xiap

```

a      C K I C M D R N I A I V F V P C G H L V -
      acttgtaaacaaatgtgctgaagcagttgacaagtgccccatgtgctacacagtcattact 1500
1441 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
a      T C K Q C A E A V D K C P M C Y T V I T -
      ttcaagcaaaaaatttttatgtctttaacttaactctatagtaggcattgttatgtgttct 1560
1501 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
a      F K Q K I F M S *
      tattaccctgattgaatgtgtgatgtgaactgactttaagtaatcaggattgaattccat 1620
1561 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
a      tagcatttgctaccaagtaggaaaaaaatgtacatggcagtggttttagttggcaatata 1680
1621 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
a      atctttgaaatttcttgatttttccagggtattagctgtattatccatttttttactgtta 1740
1681 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
a      tttaattgaaaccatagactaagaataagaagcatcatactataactgaacacaatgtgtc 1800
1741 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
a

```

FIG. 1 (PAGE 5 OF 7)

6/61

HUMAN xiap

```

attcatagtatactgatttaatttctaagtgaagtgaaatcaatcatctggatttttat 1860
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
1801 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

a

tcttttcagataggcttaacaaatggagcttctgtatataaatgtggagattagagtta 1920
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
1861 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

a

atctcccaatcacataattgttttgtgtgaaaaaggaaataaaattgtccatgctggtg 1980
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
1921 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

a

gaaagatagagattgttttttagaggttggttgttgtgttttaggattctgtccattttct 2040
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
1981 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

a

tgtaagnnataaacacgnacntgtgcgaaataatnttgtaaagtgaatttgccattnttg 2100
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2041 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

a

aaagcgtatttaatgatagaatactatcgagcccaacatgtactgacatggaaagatgtca 2160
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2101 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

a

```

FIG. 1 (PAGE 6 OF 7)

2161
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 nagatatgtcaagtgtaaaatgcaagtggcnunacactatgtatagctctgagccagatca
 2220

2221 aagtatgtatgttnttaatatgcataagaacnanagatttggaaagatatcaccaactg 2280

2281
ttaaattgttggtttctctctcgaggagggggggaattgggggagggggcccccagaggggtcttca
2340

2341
naggggcctttccactttcnactttttccattttgtctctgttcognatcttttataagtac
2400

2401
 g t a c c c c n a a g g g t t t t a t g g n a a c c a a c a t c a g t a a c c t a a c c c c g t g a c t a t c c t
 2460

gncctctctctaggagctgntgttctccaccaccacccttccctctggaacaaatgc
2461 2520

2521 ctgagtgcctggggcactcttn 2540

10

HUMAN hiap-1

1 TCCTTGAGATGTCAGTATAGGATTCCTCATGTTGGAACCTCAAAAAGCAAGA 60

61
AATGGAAATAATGGAAATTTTTCATTTTGGCTTTTCAGCCTTAGTATTAAAACTGATAAAA
120

121
GCAAAGCCATGCACAAACTAGCTCCCTAGAGAAAGGCTAGTCCCTTTTCTTCCCCATTC
180

ATTCATTATGAACATAGTAGAAACACGCATATTCTTATCAAAATTTGATGAAAAGCGCCA
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
181

[illegible]

T F E L K Y D L S C E L Y R M S T Y S T -
CTTTCTCTGGGGTTCCTGTCTCAGAAAGAGTCTTGCTCGTCTGGTTTCTATTACA 360

F P A G V P V S E R S L A R A G F Y Y T -

FIG. 2 (PAGE 1 OF 8)

9/61

HUMAN hiap-1

```

361 CTGGTGTGAATGACAAGGTCAAATGCTTCTGTGTGGCCCTGATGCTGGATAACTGGAAAA 420
      G V N D K V K C C F C C G L M L D N W K R -
421 GAGGAGACAGTCCTACTGAAAAGCATATAAAAGTTGTATCCTAGCTGCAGATTGTTTCAGA 480
      G D S P T E K H K K L Y P S C R E V Q S -
481 GTCTAAATTCGGTTAACAACTTGAAGCTACCTCTCAGCCTACTTTTCTTCTTCAGTAA 540
      L N S V N N L E A T S Q P T F P S S V T -
541 CACATTCACACACTCATTACTTCGGGTACAGAAAACAGTGGATATTTCCGTGGCTCTT 600
      H S T H S L L P G T E N S G Y F R G S Y -
601 ATTCAAACTCTCCATCAAATCCTGTAACTCCAGAGCAAATCAAGAAATTTCTGCCTTGA 660
      S N S P S N P V N S R A N Q E F S A L M -
661 TGAGAAGTTCCTACCCCTGTCCAATGAATAACGAAATGCCAGATTACTTTTCAGA 720
      R S S Y P C P M N N E N A R L L T F Q T -

```

FIG. 2 (PAGE 2 OF 8)

10/61

HUMAN hiap-1

```

CATGGCCATTGACTTTTCTGTGCGCCCAACAGATCTGGCAGCAGCAGGCTTTTACTACATAG 780
-----+-----+
C      W P L T F L S P T D L A R A G F Y Y I G -

GACCTGGAGACAGAGTGGCTTGCTTGCCTGTGGTGGAATAATGAGCAATTGGGAACCGA 840
-----+-----+
C      P G D R V A C F A C G G K L S N W E P K -

AGGATAATGCTATGTCAGAACACCTGAGACATTTCCCAAATGCCCATTTATAGAAAATC 900
-----+-----+
C      D N A M S E H L R H F P K C P F I E N Q -

AGCTTCAAGACACTTCAAGATACACAGTTTCTTAATCTGAGCATGCAGACACATGCAGCCCC 960
-----+-----+
C      L Q D T S R Y T V S N L S M Q T H A A R -

GCTTTAAACATTCTTTAACTGGCCCTCTAGTGTTCTAGTTAATCCTGAGCAGCTTGCAA 1020
-----+-----+
C      F K T F F N W P S S V L V N P E Q L A S -

GTGCGGGTTTATTATGTGGTAACAGTATGATGTCAAATGCTTTTGCTGTGATGGTG 1080
-----+-----+
C      A G F Y Y V G N S D D V K C C F C C D G G -

```

FIG. 2 (PAGE 3 OF 8)

11/61

FIG. 2 (PAGE 4 OF 8)

12/61

HUMAN hiap-1

```

1441 TAGACTTACTCAATGCAGAAGATGAAATAAGGGAAGAGAGAGAAAGCAACTGAGG 1500
      D L L N A E D E I R E E E R A T E E -
1501 AAAAGAATCAAATGATTTATTATTATCCCGGAAGAATAGAAATGGCACTTTTTCACACATT 1560
      K E S N D L L L I R K N R M A L F Q H L -
1561 TGACTTGTGTAATCCCAATCCTGGATAGTCTACTAACTGCCGGAATTATTAAATGAACAAG 1620
      T C V I P I L D S L L T A G I I N E Q E -
1621 AACATGATGTTATTAAACAGAAGACACAGACGCTCTTACAAAGCAAGAGAACTGATTGATA 1680
      H D V I K Q K T Q T S L Q A R E L I D T -
1681 CGATTTTAGTAAAGGAAATATTGCAGCCCACTGTATTCAGAAACTCTCTGCAAGAAGCTG 1740
      I L V K G N I A A T V F R N S L Q E A E -
1741 AAGCTGTGTATATGAGCATTATTGTGCAACAGGACATAAAATATATCCACAGAAAG 1800
      A V L Y E H L F V Q Q Q D I K Y I P T E D -

```

FIG. 2 (PAGE 5 OF 8)

13/61

HUMAN hiap-1

| | | |
|------|--|------|
| 1801 | ATGTTTCAGATCTACCAAGTGGAAAGACAAATTGCGGAGACTACCAGAAGAAAAGACATGTA | 1860 |
| | V S D L P V E E Q L R R L P E E R T C K | |
| 1861 | AAGTGTGTATGGACAAAGAGTGTCCATAGTGTATTTCCTTGTGGTCATCTAGTAGTAT | 1920 |
| | V C M D K E V S I V F I P C G H L V V C | |
| 1921 | GCAAAGATTGTGCTCCTTCTTTAAGAAAGTGTCTCTATTGTAGGAGTACAATCAAGGGTA | 1980 |
| | K D C A P S L R K C P I C R S T I K G T | |
| 1981 | CAGTTCGTACATTCTTTTCATGAAGAAGAACCAAAACATCGTCTAAACTTTAGAATTAAT | 2040 |
| | V R T F L S | |
| 2041 | TTATTAAATGTATTATAACTTTAACTTTTATCCTAAATTTGGTTTCCTTAAATTTTATT | 2100 |
| | TATTACAACCTCAAAAACATTTGTTTGTGTAAACATTTATATATGTATCTAAACCATA | 2160 |

FIG. 2 (PAGE 6 OF 8)

U

U

U

L

6

6

FIG. 2 (PAGE 7 OF 8)

15/61

HUMAN hiap-1

```
2521 CAGTGTCCCTATACATCGAAGGTGTGCATATATGTTGAATCACATTTTAGGGACATGGTGT 2580
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2581 TTTTATAAGAATTCTGTGAGXAAAAAATTTAATAAAGCAACCCXAAATTACTCTTAAAAAA 2640
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2641 AAAAAAAAAAAAACTCGAGGGGGCCCGTACCAAT 2676
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
```

FIG. 2 (PAGE 8 OF 8)

16/61

HUMAN hiap-2

```

SEQ ID NO:7
1  TTAGGTTACCTGAAAGAGTTACTACAACCCCAAGAGTTGTGTCTAAGTAGTATCTTGG 60
-
61  TAATTCAGAGAGATACTCATCTACCTACCTGAATATAAACTGAGATAAATCCAGTAAAGAAAG 120
-
121 TGTAGTAAATTCTACATAAGAGTCTATCATTTGATTTCTTTTGTGGTGGAAATCTTAGTT 180
-
181 CATGTGAAGAAAATTTCAATGTGAATGTTTGTAGCTATCAAAACAGTACTGTCACCTACTCATG 240
-
241 CACAAACTGCCTCCCAAGACTTTTCCAGGTCCTCGTATCAAAACATTAAGAGTATA 300
-
301 ATGGAAGATAGCAGCATCTTGTTCAGATTGGACAAACAGCAACAAACAAAATGAAGTAT 360
-
M E D S T I L S D W T N S N K Q K M K Y

```

FIG. 3 (PAGE 1 OF 7)

17/61

HUMAN hiap-2

```

361  GACTTTTCCTGTGAACTCTACAGAAATGTCTACATATTCAACTTCCCGCCGGGTGCCT 420
a    D F S C E L Y R M S T Y S T F P A G V P -
421  GTCTCAGAAAGGAGTCTTGTGCTCGTGGTGTATTATTAATACTGGTGAATGACAAGGTC 480
a    V S E R S L A R A G F Y Y T G V N D K V -
481  AAATGCTTCTGTGGCCTGATGCTGGATAACTGGAACACTAGGAGACAGTCCTATTCAA 540
a    K C F C C G L M L D N W K L G D S P I Q -
541  AAGCATAAACAGCTATATCCTAGCTGTAGCTTTATTCAGAATCTGGTTTCAGCTAGTCTG 600
a    K H K Q L Y P S C S F I Q N L V S A S L -
601  GGATCCACCTCTAAGAATACGTCTCCAATGAGAAACAGTTTTCACATTTCATCTCCC 660
a    G S T S K N T S P M R N S F A H S L S P -
661  ACCTTGGAACATAGTAGCTTGTTCAGTGGTCTTACTCCAGCCTTCCCTCCAAACCCTCTT 720
a    T L E H S S L F S G S Y S S L P P N P L -

```

FIG. 3 (PAGE 2 OF 7)

18/61

HUMAN hiap-2

```

721  AATTCTAGAGCAGTTGAAGACATCTCTTCATCGAGGACTAACCCCTACAGTTATGCAATG 780
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
a   N S R A V E D I S S S R T N P Y S Y A M -
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
781  AGTACTGAAGAAGCCAGATTCTTCTTACCTACCATATGTGCCATTAACTTTTGTGTCACCA 840
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
a   S T E E A R F L T Y H M W P L T F L S P -
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
841  TCAGAAATTGGCAAGAGCTGGTTTATTATATAGGACCTGGAGATAGGGTAGCCTGCTTT 900
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
a   S E L A R A G F Y Y I G P G D R V A C F -
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
901  GCCTGTGGTGGGAAGCTCAGTAACTGGGAACCAAGGATGATGCTATGTCAGAAACACCGG 960
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
a   A C G G K L S N W E P K D D A M S E H R -
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
961  AGGCATTTTCCCAACTGTCCATTTTGGAAAATTCTCTAGAAACTCTGAGGTTTAGCATTT 1020
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
a   R H F P N C P F L E N S L E T L R F S I -
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
1021 TCAAATCTGAGCATGCAGACACATGCAGCTCGAATGAGAACATTTATGTACTGGCCATCT 1080
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
a   S N L S M Q T H A A R M R T F M Y W P S -

```

FIG. 3 (PAGE 3 OF 7)

19/61

HUMAN hiap-2

| | | |
|------|---|------|
| 1081 | AGTGTTCAGTTCAGCCCTGAGCAGCTTGCAAGTCTGGTTTATTATTATGTGGTGGCAAT | 1140 |
| a | S V P V Q P E Q L A S A G F Y Y V G R N | - |
| 1141 | GATGATGTCAAATGCTTTGGTTGTGATGGCTTGAGGTGTGGGAATCTGGAGATGAT | 1200 |
| a | D D V K C F G C D G G L R C W E S G D D | - |
| 1201 | CCATGGGTAGAACATGCCAAGTGGTTTCCAAGGTGTGAGTTCTTGATACGAATGAAAGGC | 1260 |
| a | P W V E H A K W F P R C E F L I R M K G | - |
| 1261 | CAAGAGTTTGTGATGAGATTCAAGGTAGATATCCTCATCTTCTTGAACAGCTGTTGTCA | 1320 |
| a | Q E F V D E I Q G R Y P H L L E Q L L S | - |
| 1321 | ACTTCAGATACCACTGGAGAAGAAATGCTGACCCACCAATTATTCATTTTGGACCTGGA | 1380 |
| a | T S D T T G E E N A D P P I I H F G P G | - |
| 1381 | GAAAGTTCTTCAGAAGATGCTGTCAATGATGAATACACCTGTGGTTAAATCTGCCCTTGAA | 1440 |
| a | E S S S E D A V M M N T P V V K S A L E | - |

FIG. 3 (PAGE 4 OF 7)

HUMAN hiap-2

FIG. 3 (PAGE 5 OF 7)

21/61

HUMAN hiap-2

```

1801 AACATCTTCAAAACTGTCTAAAGAAATTGACTCTACATTGTATAGAACTTATTGTG
-
a N I F K N C L K E I D S T L Y K N L F V -
1860
1861 GATAAGAAATATGAAGTATATTCCACAGAGAAGTGTTCAGGTCTGTCACTGGAAGAACAA
-
a D K N M K Y I P T E D V S G L S L E E Q -
1880
1921 TTGAGGAGGTTGCAAGAACGAACCTTGTAAGTGTGTATGGACAAAGAAGTTTCTGTT
-
a L R R L Q E E R T C K V C M D K E V S V -
1980
1981 GTATTATTCCCTTGTCATCTGGTAGTATGCCAGGAATGTGCCCTTCTCTAAGAAAA
-
a V F I P C G H L V V C Q E C A P S L R K -
2040
2041 TGCCCTATTGTCAGGGGTATAATCAAGGTACTGTTCGTACATTTCTCTCTTAAAGAAAA
-
a C P I C R G I I K G T V R T F L S -
2100
2101 ATAGTCTATATTTAACTGCATAAAAAGTCTTTAAATATTGTTGAACACTTGAAGCC
-
a
2160

```

FIG. 3 (PAGE 6 OF 7)

22/61

HUMAN hiap-2

| | | |
|------|--|------|
| 2161 | ATCTAAAGTAAAAAGGGAATTATGAGTTTTTCAATTAGTAACATTCAATGTTCTAGTCTGC | 2220 |
| a | - | - |
| 2221 | TTTGGTACTAATAATCTTGTCTTCTGAAAAGATGGTATCATATATTTAACTCTTAATCTGTT | 2280 |
| a | - | - |
| 2281 | TATTTACAAGGGAAGATTATGTTTGGTGAACTATATTTAGTATGTATGTGTACCTAAGGG | 2340 |
| a | - | - |
| 2341 | AGTAGCGTCXCTGCTTGTATGCATCATTTTCAGGAGTTACTGGAATTTGTTGTTCTTTTCAG | 2400 |
| a | - | - |
| 2401 | AAAGCTTTGAAXACTAAATTATAGTGTAGAAAAGAACTGGAAACCGGAACCTCTGGAGTT | 2460 |
| a | - | - |
| 2461 | CATCAGAGTTATGGTGCCGGAATTGTCTTTGGTGCTTTTCACTTGTGTTTAAATAAGGA | 2520 |
| a | - | - |
| 2521 | TTTTTCTCTTATTTCTCCCCCTAGTTTGTGAGAAACATCTCAATAAAGTGCTTTTAAAG | 2580 |
| a | - | - |

FIG. 3 (PAGE 7 OF 7)

MOUSE xiap

SEQ ID NO:9

1 G A C A C T C T G C T G G G C G G G C C C C C T C C T C C G G A C C T C C C C T C G G G A A C C G T C G C C C
60

a

61 G C G G C G C T T A G T A G G A C T G G A G T G C T T G G C G G A A A G G T G G A C A A G T C C T A T T T T C C A
120

a

121 G A G A G A T G A C T T T T A A C A G T T T T G A A G A A C T A G A A C T T T T G T A C T T G C A G A C A C C A A T
180

SEQ ID NO:10 a

23/61

181 M T F N S F E G T R T F V L A D T N
A A G G A T G A A G A A T T T G T A G A A G A G T T T A T A G A T T A A A A A C A T T T G C T A A C T T C C C A A G T
240

a

241 K D E E F V E E F N R L K T F A N F P S
A G T A G T C C T G T T C A G C A T C A A C A T T G G C G C G A G C T G G G T T T C T T A T A C C G G T G A A G G A
300

a

301 S S P V S A S T L A R A G F L Y T G E G
G A C A C C G T G C A A T G T T T C A G T T G T C A T G C G G C A T A G A T A G A T G G C A G T A T G G A G A C T C A
360

a

D T V Q C F S C H A A I D R W Q Y G D S

FIG. 4 (PAGE 1 OF 6)

24/61

MOUSE xiap

```

361  GCTGTTGGAAGACACAGGAGAAATATCCCCAAATTCAGATTTATCAATGGTTTATTTT 420
      A V G R H R R I S P N C R F I N G F Y F -
421  GAAAATGGTGCTGCACAGTCTACAAAATCCTGGTATCCAAAATGGCCAGTACAAATCTGAA 480
      E N G A A Q S T N P G I Q N G Q Y K S E -
481  AACTGTGTGGAAATAGAAAATCCTTTTGCCCTTGACAGGCCACCTGAGACTCATGCTGAT 540
      N C V G N R N P F A P D R P P E T H A D -
541  TATCTCTTGAGAACTGGACAGGTTGTAGATATTTCAGACACCATATACCCGAGGAACCT 600
      Y L L R T G Q V V D I S D T I Y P R N P -
601  GCCATGTGTAGTGAAGAGCCAGATTGAAGTCATTTCAGAACTGGCCGGACTATGCTCAT 660
      A M C S E E A R L K S F Q N W P D Y A H -
661  TTAACCCCCAGAGAGTTAGCTAGTGTGGCCTCTACTACACAGGGCCTGATGATCAAGTG 720
      L T P R E L A S A G L Y Y T G A D D Q V -

```

FIG. 4 (PAGE 2 OF 6)

25/61

MOUSE xiap

| | | |
|------|---|------|
| 721 | CAATGCTTTTGTGTGGGGAAACTGAAAAAATTGGGAACCTGTGATCGTGCCTGGTCA | 780 |
| a | Q C F C C G G K L K N W E P C D R A W S | - |
| 781 | GAACACAGGAGACACTTCCCAATTGCTTTTGTGTTTGGCCGGAACGTTAATGTTCCGA | 840 |
| a | E H R R H F P N C F F V L G R N V N V R | - |
| 841 | AGTGAATCTGCTGAGTTCTGATAGAAATTCCCAAAATTCACAACTCTCCAAGAAAT | 900 |
| a | S E S G V S S D R N F P N S T N S P R N | - |
| 901 | CCAGCCATGGCAGAAATATGAAGCACCGATCGTTACTTTTGGAACATGGATATACTCAGTT | 960 |
| a | P A M A E Y E A R I V T F G T W I Y S V | - |
| 961 | AACAAGGAGCAGCTTGCAAGAGCTGGATTTTATGCTTTAGGTGAAGGCGATAAAGTGAAG | 1020 |
| a | N K E Q L A R A G F Y A L G E G D K V K | - |
| 1021 | TGCTTCCACTGTGGAGGAGGGCTCACGGATTGGAAGCCCAAGTGAAGACCCCTGGGACCAG | 1080 |
| a | C F H C G G G L T D W K P S E D P W D Q | - |

FIG. 4 (PAGE 3 OF 6)

26/61

MOUSE xiap

```

1081 CATGCTAAGTGCTACCCAGGTGCAAAATACCTATTGGATGAGAAGGGCAAGAATATATA 1140
      H A K C Y P G C K Y L L D E K G Q E Y I -
1141 AATAATATTCAATTAACCCATCCACTTGAGGAATCTTTGGGAAGAACTGCTGAAAAACA 1200
      N N I H L T H P L E E S L G R T A E K T -
1201 CCACCGCTAACTAAAAAATCGATGATACCATCTTCCAGAATCCTATGGTGCAAGAAGCT 1260
      P P L T K K I D D T I F Q N P M V Q E A -
1261 ATACGAATGGGATTAGCTTCAAGGACCTTAAGAAAACAATGGAAGAAAAATCCAAACA 1320
      I R H G F S F K D L K K T M E E K I Q T -
1321 TCCGGGAGCAGCTATCTATCACTTGAGGTCTGATTCAGATCTTGTGAGTGCTCAGAAA 1380
      S G S S Y L S L E V L I A D L V S A Q K -
1381 GATAATACGGAGGATGAGTCAAGTCAAACTTCATTGCAGAAAGACATTAGTACTGAAGAG 1440
      D N T E D E S S Q T S L Q K D I S T E E -

```

FIG. 4 (PAGE 4 OF 6)

27/61

MOUSE xiap

1441 CAGCTAAGGCGCCTACAAGAGGAGAGCTTTCCAAAATCTGTATGGATAGAAAATATTGCT 1500

a Q L R R L Q E E K L S K I C M D R N I A -

1501 ATCGTTTTTTTCCCTTGTGGACATCTGGCCACTTGTAACACAGTGTGCAGAGCAGTTGAC 1560

a I V F F P C G H L A T C K Q C A E A V D -

1561 AAATGTCCCATGTGCTACACCGTCATTACGTTCAACCAAAAATTTTATGTCTTAGTGG 1620

a K C P M C Y T V I T F N Q K I F M S *

1621 GGCACCAACATGTTATGTTCTTCTTCTCTAATGTAATGTAATGGGAGCGAAGCTTAAG 1680

a

1681 TAATCCTGCATTGTCATTCCATTAGCATCCTGCTGTTTCCAAATGGAGACCAATGCTAAC 1740

a

1741 AGCACTGTTCCGCTCTAAACATTCAATTTCTGGATCTTTCGAGTTATCAGCTGTATCATT 1800

a

FIG. 4 (PAGE 5 OF 6)

MOUSE xiap

```

1801 TAGCCAGTGTTTACTCGATTGAAACCTTAGACAGAGAGCATTTTATAGCTTTTCACAT 1860
-
1861 GTATATTGGTAGTACACTGACTTGATTCTCTATATGTAAGTGAATTCATCACCTGCATGTT 1920
-
1921 TCATGCCCTTTTGCATAAGCTTAACAAATGGAGTGTTCTGTATAAGCATGGAGATGTGATG 1980
-
1981 GAATCTGCCCCAATGACTTTAATTGGCTTATTGTAAACACGGAAGAACTGCCCCACGCTG 2040
-
2041 CTGGGAGGATAAAGATTGTTTATAGATGCTCACTTCGTGTTTTAGGATTCTGCCCCATTTA 2100

```

28/61

FIG. 4 (PAGE 6 OF 6)

29/61

M-hiap-1

SEQ ID NO:39
1 GAATTCGGGAGACCTACACCCCGGAGATCAGAGGTCATTGCTGGCGTTTCAGAGCCCTAG
60
GAAGTGGGCTGCGGTATCAGCCCTAGCAGTAAACCGACCAGAGCCCATGCACAAAACCTAC
120
ATCCCCAGAGAAAGACTTGTCCCTTCCCTTCCCTGTCTCATCTCACCATGAACATGGTTCAA
180
M N M V Q -
SEQ ID NO:40

GACAGCGCCTTTCTAGCCAAGCTGATGAAGAGTGCTGACACCTTTGAGTTGAAGTATGAC
240
D S A F L A K L M K S A D T F E L K Y D -
TTTTCTGTGAGCTGTACCGATTGTCCAGTATTCAGCTTTTCCAGGGGAGTTCCTGTG
300
F S C E L Y R L S T Y S A F P R G V P V -
TCAGAAAGGAGTCIGGCTCGTGGCTTTTACTACACTGGTGCCCAATGACAAGGTCAAG
360
S E R S L A R A G F Y Y T G A N D K V K -
TGCTTCTGCTGGCCCTGATGCTAGACAACTGGAACAAGGGGACAGTCCCATGGAGAAG
420
C F C C G L M L D N W K Q G D S P M E K -

FIG. 5 (PAGE 1 OF 6)

30/61

M-hiap-1

```

421 CACAGAAAGTTGTACCCAGCTGCAACTTTGTACAGACTTTGAATCCAGCCAACAGTCTG
      H R K L Y P S C N F V Q T L N P A N S L
480
481 GAAGCTAGTCCCTCGGCCCTTCTCTTCCACGGCGATGAGCACCATGCCCTTGAGCTTT
      E A S P R P S L P S T A M S T M P L S F
540
541 GCAAGTTCTGAGATACTGGCTATTTCAGTGGCTCTTACTCGAGCTTTCCCTCAGACCCCT
      A S S E N T G Y F S G S Y S S F P S D P
600
601 GTGAACTTCCGAGCAAAATCAAGATTGCTCTGCTTTGAGCACAAAGTCCCTACCACCTTGCA
      V N F R A N Q D C P A L S T S P Y H F A
660
661 ATGAACACAGAGAAGGCCAGATTACTCACCTATGAACATGGCCATTGTCTTTCTGTCA
      M N T E K A R L L T Y E T W P L S F L S
720
721 CCAGCAAAGCTGGCCAAAGCAGGCTTCTACTACATAGGACCTGGAGATAGAGTGGCCTGC
      P A K L A K A G F Y Y I G P G D R V A C

```

FIG. 5 (PAGE 2 OF 6)

M-hiap-1

```

781  TTTGCGTGGATGGGAAACTGAGCAACTGGGAACGTAAGGATGATGCTATGTCAGAGCAC 840
    F A C D G K L S N W E R K D D A M S E H
841  CAGAGGCATTTCCTCCAGCTGTCCGTTCTTAAAGACTTGGGTCAGTCTGCTTCGAGATAC 900
    Q R H F P S C P F L K D L G Q S A S R Y
901  ACTGTCTCTAACCCTGAGCATGCAGACACAGCAGCCCGTATTAGAACATTCTCTAACTGG 960
    T V S N L S M Q T H A A R I R T F S N W
961  CCTTCTAGTGCACCTAGTTTCATCCAGGAACCTTGAAGTGGGGCTTTTATTATACAGGA 1020
    P S S A L V H S Q E L A S A G F Y Y T G
1021  CACAGTGATGATGTCAAGTGTATGCTGTGATGGTGGGCTGAGGTGCTGGGAATCTGGA 1080
    H S D D V K C L C C D G G L R C W E S G
1081  GATGACCCCTGGGIGGNACATGCCAAGTGGTTTCCAAGGTGTGAGTACTTGCTCAGAATC 1140
    D D P W V E H A K W F P R C E Y L L R I
1141  AAAGGCCAAGAATTGTCAGCCAAGTTCAGCTGGCTATCCTCATCTACTTGAGCAGCTA 1200
    K G Q E F V S Q V Q A G Y P H L L E Q L

```

31/61

FIG. 5 (PAGE 3 OF 6)

32/61

M-hiap-1

```

1201  TTATCTACGTCAGACTCCCAGAAAGATGAGAAATGCAGACGCAGCAATCGTGCAATTTGGC
      L S T S D S P E D E N A D A A I V H F G
1260  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      CCTGGAGAAAGTTCGGAAGATGTCGTCATGATGAGCACGCCCTGTGGTTAAAGCAGCCTTG
1320  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      P G E S S E D V V M M S T P V V K A A L
1380  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      GAAATGGGCTTCAGTAGGAGCCTGGTGAGACAGACGCTTCAGTGGCAGATCCTGGCCACT
1380  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      E M G F S R S L V R Q T V Q W Q I L A T
1440  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      GGTGAGAACTACAGGACCGTCAGTGACCTCGTTATAGGCTTACTCGATGCAGAAGACGAG
1440  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      G E N Y R T V S D L V I G L L D A E D E
1500  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      ATGAGAGGAGCAGATGGAGCAGGGCGCCGAGGAGGAGGAGTCAATGATCTAGCCACTA
1500  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      M R E E Q M E Q A A E E E E S D D L A L
1560  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      ATCCGGAAGAAACAAATGGTGCTTTTCCCAACATTTGACGTGTGTGACACCAATGCTGTAT
1560  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      I R K N K M V L F Q Q H L T C V T P M L Y

```

FIG. 5 (PAGE 4 OF 6)

33/61

M-hiap-1

```

1561 TGCCCTCCTAAGTGAAGGCCATCACTGAACAGGAGTGCAATGCTGTGAACAGAAACCA
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      C L L S A R A I T E Q E C N A V K Q K P -
1620

1621 CACACCTTACAAGCAAGCACACTGATTGATACTGTGTTAGCAAAAGGAACACTGCAGCA
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      H T L Q A S T L I D T V L A K G N T A A -
1680

1681 ACCTCATTCAGAAACTCCCTTCGGGAAATTGACCCCTGCGTTATACAGAGATATTTGTG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      T S F R N S L R E I D P A L Y R D I F V -
1740

1741 CAACAGGACATTAGGAGTCTTCCACAGATGACATTGCAGCTCTACCAATGGAAGAACAG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      Q Q D I R S L P T D D I A A L P M E E Q -
1800

1801 TTGGGGCCCCCTCCCGGAGGACAGAATGTGTAAAGTGTGTATGGACCGAGAGTATCCATC
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      L R P L P E D R M C K V C M D R E V S I -
1860

1861 GTGTTTCATTCCCTGTGGCCATCTGGTCGTGTGCAAGACTGCGCTCCCTCTCTGAGGAAG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      V F I P C G H L V V C K D C A P S L R K -
1920

```

FIG. 5 (PAGE 5 OF 6)

34/61

M-hiap-1

| | | |
|------|---|------|
| 1921 | TGTCCCATCTGTAGAGGACCATCAAGGGCACAGTGGCGCAATTTCTCTCTGAACAAGA | 1980 |
| | C P I C R G T I K G T V R T F L S + | |
| 1981 | CTAATGGTCCATGGCTGCAACTTCAGCCAGGAGGAAGTTCACGTCTCACTCCCAGTTCCAT | 2040 |
| 2041 | TCGGAACTTGAGGCCAGCCTGGATAGCACGAGACACCGCCAAACACACAATATAAACAT | 2100 |
| 2101 | GAAAACTTTTGTCTGAAGTCAAGAATGAATGAATTACTTATATAATAATTTTAATTGGT | 2160 |
| 2161 | TTCCCTTAAAGTGCTATTGTGCCCAACTCAGAAAAATTGTTTCTGTAAACATATTTACA | 2220 |
| 2221 | TACTACCTGCAATCTAAAGTATTTCATATATTCATATATTCAGATGTCAAGAGAGGGTTT | 2280 |
| 2281 | TGTTCTTGTTCCCTGAAAAGCTGGTTTATCATCTGATCAGCATATACTGCGCAACGGGCAG | 2340 |
| 2341 | GGCTAGAATCCATGAACCAAGCTGCAAGATCTCAGCTAAATAAGGCGGAAAGATTGG | 2400 |
| 2401 | AGAAACGAAAGGAAATTTCTTCTGTCCAATGTATCTCTTCAGACTAATGACCTCTTCC | 2460 |
| 2461 | TATCAAGCCTTCTA | |
| | -----+----- 2474 | |

FIG. 5 (PAGE 6 OF 6)

M-hiap-2

```

SEQ ID NO:41      1  CTGTGGTGAGATCTATTGTCCAAAGTGGTGAGAAACTTCATCTGGAAGTTTAAGCGGTCGA 50
                   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
                   61  GAAATACTATTACTACTCATGACACAAACTGTCTCCAGAGACTCGCCCNAGGTACCTTA 120
                   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
                   121 CACCCAAAACCTTAACGTATAATGGAGAGAGACACAATCTTGTCAAAATGGACAAAGGA 180
                   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
                   181 M E K S T I L S N W T K E -
                   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
                   240 GAGCGAAGAAAAATGAAGTTTGACTTTTCGTGTGAACCTACCGAATGCTACATATTC 240
                   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
                   241 S E E K M K F D F S C E L Y R M S T Y S -
                   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
                   300 AGCTTTTCCAGGGAGTTCCTGTCTCAGAGAGGAGTCTGGCTCGTGGCTTTTATTA 300
                   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
                   301 A F P R G V P V S E R S L A R A G F Y Y -
                   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
                   360 TACAGGTGTGAATGACAAAGTCAAGTGCTTCGTGTGGCCTGATGTGGATAACTGGAA 360
                   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
                   361 T G V N D K V K C C F C C G L M L D N W K -
                   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
                   420 ACAAGGGACAGTCCTGTGTTGAAAAGACAGACAGTTCATCCAGCTGCAGCTTTGTACA 420
                   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
                   421 Q G D S P V E K H R Q F Y P S C S F V Q -
                   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

```

FIG. 6 (PAGE 1 OF 6)

36/61

M-hiap-2

```

421  GACTCTGCTTTCAGCCAGTCTGCAGTCTCCATCTAAGAATAATGTCTCCTGTGAAAAGTAG
      T L S A S L Q S P S K N M S P V K S R
480  - - - - - + - - - - - + - - - - - + - - - - - + - - - - - +

481  ATTTGCACATTTCGTACCTCTGGAACGAGGTGGCATTCACTCCAACTGTGCTCTAGCCC
      F A H S S P L E R G G I H S N L C S S P
540  - - - - - + - - - - - + - - - - - + - - - - - + - - - - - +

541  TCTTAATTCTAGAGCAGTGGAAAGACTTCTCATCAAGGATGGATCCCTGCAGCTATGCCAT
      L N S R A V E D F S S R M D P C S Y A M
600  - - - - - + - - - - - + - - - - - + - - - - - + - - - - - +

601  GAGTACAGAAGGCCAGATTCTTACTTACAGTATGTGGCCTTTAAGTTTCTGTCACC
      S T E E A R F L T Y S M W P L S F L S P
660  - - - - - + - - - - - + - - - - - + - - - - - + - - - - - +

661  AGCAGAGCTGGCCAGAGCTGGCTTCTATTACATAGGCCCTGGAGACAGGGTGGCCTGTTT
      A E L A R A G F Y Y I G P G D R V A C F
720  - - - - - + - - - - - + - - - - - + - - - - - + - - - - - +

721  TGCCTGTGTTGGAAACTGAGCAACTGGAAACCAAGGATTATGCTATGTCAGACACCG
      A C G G K L S N W E P K D Y A M S E H R
780  - - - - - + - - - - - + - - - - - + - - - - - + - - - - - +

```

FIG. 6 (PAGE 2 OF 6)

37/61

M-hiap-2

```

781 CAGACATTTTCCCCACTGTCCATTCTCGAAATACTTCAGAAACACAGAGTTTAGTAT 840
    R H F P H C P F L E N T S E T Q R F S I -
841 ATCAAATCTAAGTATGCAGACACACTCTGCTCGATTGAGGACATTTCTGTACTGGCCACC 900
    S N L S M Q T H S A R L R T F L Y W P P -
901 TAGTGTTCCCTGTCAGCCCCGAGCAGCTTCCAAGTCTGCTGATTCTATTACGTGGATCGCAA 960
    S V P V Q P E Q L A S A G F Y Y V D R N -
961 TGATGATGTCAAGTGCCCTTTGTTGTGATGGTGGCTTGAGATGTTGGGAACCTGGAGATGA 1020
    D D V K C L C C D G G L R C W E P G D D -
1021 CCCCTGGATAGAACACGCCAAATGGTTTCCAAGGTGTGAGTTCTTGATACGGATGAAGGG 1080
    P W I E H A K W F P R C E F L I R M K G -
1081 TCAGGAGTTTGTGATGAGATTCAAGCTAGATATCCTCATCTTCTTGAGCAGCTGTTGTC 1140
    Q E F V D E I Q A R Y P H L L E Q L L S -

```

FIG. 6 (PAGE 3 OF 6)

38/61

M-hiap-2

```

1141 CACTTCAGACACCCAGGAGAAGAAATGCTGACCCCTACAGAGACAGTGGTGCATTTTGG 1200
      T S D T P G E E N A D P T E T V V H F G -
1201 CCCTGGAGAAAGTTCGAAAGATGTCGTCATGATGAGCACCCCTGTGGTTAAAGCAGCCTT 1260
      P G E S S K D V V M M S T P V V K A A L -
1261 GGAAATGGGCTTCAGTAGGAGCCTGGTGAGACAGACGGTTCAGCGGCAGATCCTGGCCAC 1320
      E M G F S R S L V R Q T V Q R Q I L A T -
1321 TGGTGAGAACTACAGGACCGTCAATGATATTGTCTCAGTACTTTTGAATGCTGAAGATGA 1380
      G E N Y R T V N D I V S V L L N A E D E -
1381 GAGAAGAGAGAGGAGAAGAAAGACAGACTGAAGAGATGGCATCAGGTGACTTATCACT 1440
      R R E E E K E R Q T E E M A S G D L S L -
1441 GATTCGGAAGAAATAGAACCTCTTCAACAGTTGACACAIGTCCTTCCTATCCTGGA 1500
      I R K N R M A L F Q Q L T H V L P I L D -

```

FIG. 6 (PAGE 4 OF 6)

39/61

M-hiap-2

```

1501 TAATCTTCTTGAGGCCAGTGTAATTACAAACAGGAACATGATATTATTAGACAGAAAAC + 1560
      N L L E A S V I T K Q E H D I I R Q K T -
1561 ACAGATACCCTTACAAGCAAGAGAGCTTATTGACACCCGTTTGTAGTCAAGGAAATGCTGC + 1620
      Q I P L Q A R E L I D T V L V K G N A A -
1621 AGCCAACATCTTCAAAAACCTCTCTGAAGGGAATTGACICCCACGTTATATGAAAACCTTATT + 1680
      A N I F K N S L K G I D S T L Y E N L F -
1681 TGTGAAAAGAATATGAAGTATATTCCAACAGAGACGTTTCAGGCTTGTTCATTGGAAGA + 1740
      V E K N M K Y I P T E D V S G L S L E E -
1741 GCAGTTGCGGAGATTACAAGAGAAGCAACTTGCAAGTGTGTATGGACAGAGAGGTTTC + 1800
      Q L R R L Q E E R T C K V C M D R E V S -
1801 TATTGTTCATTCCGTGTGGTCATCTAGTAGTCTGCCAGGAATGTGCCCTTCTCTAAG + 1860
      I V F I P C G H L V V C Q E C A P S L R -

```

FIG. 6 (PAGE 5 OF 6)

40/61

M-hiap-2

```

1861 GAAGTCCCCCATCTGCAGGGGACAAATCAAGGGGACTGTGCGCACATTTCTCTCATGAGT 1920
      K C P I C R G T I K G T V R T F L S *
1921 GAAGAAATGGTCTGAAAGTATTGTTGGACATCAGAAGCTGTCAAGAACAAAGAATGAACCTAC 1980
      TGATTTTCAGCTCTTCAGCAGGACATTTCTACTCTCTTCAAGATTAGTAATCTTGCTTTAT 2040
1981 GAAGGTTAGCATTTGTATATTAAAGCTTAGTCTGTGCAAGGGAAGTCTAIGCTGTTGAG 2100
      CTACAGGACTGTGTCTGTTCCAGAGCAGGAGTTGGGATGCTTGCTGTATGTCTTCAGGA 2160
      CTTCTTGGGATTTGGGAATTTGGGGAAGCTTTGGAATCCAGTGTGAGGCTCAGAA 2220
      TCCTGGAACCCAGTACTCTGGTACTCAGTAGATAGGTACCCCTGTACTTCTTGGTGCTTT 2280
      TCCAGTCTGGGAAATAAGGAGGAATCTGCTGCTGGTAAATAATTGCTGGATGTGAGAAAT 2340
      AGATGAAAGTGTTCGGGTGGGGCGTGCATCAGTGTAGTGTGTCAGGGATGTATGTCAG 2400
      GCCAAACACTGTGTAG 2416
2401 -----

```

FIG. 6 (PAGE 6 OF 6)

Alignment of BIR (Baculoviral IAP Repeats) Domains

Baculovirus

Cydia pomonella

Orgvia pseudotsugata

IAP on X chromosome

two different human LAP genes

mouse homologue of human xiap gene

insect

Drosophyllia IAP gene, not clearly a homologue of xiap or hiap

Note on consensus: The consensus line represents amino acids or very similar amino acids which are present in 14 of the 19 BIR sequences at each position. Capitalized residues are those that are in the consensus sequence.

[illegible]

42/61

| | | | |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| SEQ ID NO:12 | cp-iap | 1 | 50 |
| SEQ ID NO:13 | diap | mtelgMelles | vRLaTFgeWP lnaPVSaedL |
| SEQ ID NO:10 | m-xiap | ...mtfnsfe | gtrtfvldt nkdeEFveEF nRLkTFanFP sssPVSaStL |
| SEQ ID NO:4 | xiap | ...mtfnsfe | gsktcvpadi nkeeEFveEF nRLkTFanFP sgSPVsaStL |
| SEQ ID NO:6 | hiap1 | mnivensifl | snlmsantf elkyDLscEL yRMstYstFP agvFVSersL |
| SEQ ID NO:8 | hiap2 | ...medstil | sdwtms.nkq kmkyDFscEL yRMstYstFP agvFVSersL |
| | consensus | -----F-----E- -RL-TF--FP ---PVS---L | |
| BIR 1 | | | |
| 51 | 100 | | |
| cp-iap | vanGFFaIGk | wleaeChfCh | vriDrWeyGD qvaerHrrss PiCsmVla... |
| diap | ARAGELYTGe | gDtVqCFsCh | aaIDrWqyGD SavgrHrris PnCrFIingFy |
| m-xiap | ARAGELYTGe | gDtVrCFsCh | aavDrWqyGD SavgrHrkvs PnCrFIingFy |
| xiap | ARAGFYTYTgV | nDkVkcFcCg | lmlDnWkrGD SpTekHkKly PsCrFVqSLn |
| hiap1 | ARAGFYTYTgV | nDkVkcFcCg | lmlDnWklGD SpiqkHkKly PsCsFIqnLv |
| hiap2 | ARAGFYTYTgV | -D-V-CF-C- | ---D-W--GD S---H--- P-C-FI--- |
| consensus | ARAGFYTYTgV | -----F-----E- -RL-TF--FP ---PVS---L | |
| 101 | | | |
| cp-iap | ... | ... | ... |
| diap | ... | ... | ... |
| m-xiap | ... | ... | ... |
| xiap | ... | ... | ... |
| hiap1 | ... | ... | ... |
| hiap2 | ... | ... | ... |
| consensus | ... | ... | ... |

FIG. 8 (PAGE 1 OF 5)

43/61

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-----|
| 151 | cp-iap | |mSD | lrl..... | ..EEVRLnTF | ekWPv.sfls | 200 |
| | diap | esDnegnsVv | dspescspD | lll..... | ..EanRLvTF | kdWpn.pnit | |
| | m-xiap | ppEthadyll | rtgqvDlSD | tiyprnp.am | csEEARLksF | qnWpdyahLt | |
| | xiap | psEthadyll | rtgqvDlSD | tiyprnp.am | ycEEARLksF | qnWpdyahLt | |
| | hiap1 | anq..... |Efsa | lmrssypcpM | nmEnARLlTF | qtWP.ltfLs | |
| | hiap2 | avE..... |Diss | srtnpysyam | stEEARFlTY | hmWP.ltfLs | |
| | consensus | --E----- | -----D-SD | -----M | --EEARL-TF | --WP-----L- | |
| BIR 2 | | | | | | | |
| 201 | cp-iap | PetMAknGFY | YlGrSDeVrC | afCkveimrw | kegEdpaaDH | kkwaPqCPFV | 250 |
| | diap | PqALaKAGFY | YlnrlDhVkc | vWCnGviakw | EknDnAfeEH | kRfFPqCPrv | |
| | m-xiap | PrELAsAGLY | YtGadDqVqC | FcCGGKLkNW | EPcDrAwSEH | rRHFPnCFEV | |
| | xiap | PrELAsAGLY | YtGigDqVqC | FcCGGKLkNW | EPcDrAwSEH | rRHFPnCFEV | |
| | hiap1 | PtDLArAGFY | YiGpgDrVaC | FacGGKLSNW | EPkDnAmSEH | lRHFPkCPFI | |
| | hiap2 | PsELArAGFY | YiGpgDrVaC | FacGGKLSNW | EPkDdAmSEH | rRHFPnCPFI | |
| | consensus | P-ELA-AGFY | Y-G--D-V-C | F-CGGKL-NW | EP-D-A-SEH | -RHFP-CPFV | |
| BIR 3 | | | | | | | |
| 251 | cp-iap | kgidvcgsiv | ttnniqnttt | hdtiigPahP | kyAheaARvk | sFhnWPrcmk | 300 |
| | diap | qmgplie.fa | tgknldelgi | qpttl.PlrP | kyAcvdARlr | TftdWPIsni | |
| | m-xiap | lgrnvnvrse | s.gvssdrnF | pnStnsPrNP | aMAeyeARiv | TEgtWiYS.. | |
| | xiap | lgrlnlrse | sdavssdrnF | pnStnlPrNP | sMAeyeARif | TEgtWiYS.. | |
| | hiap1 | | enqlqdtSry | tvS.....Nl | sMqthaARfk | TFfnWPSSvl | |
| | hiap2 | | ensl.etlrf | sis.....Nl | sMqthaARmr | TEmyWPSSvp | |
| | consensus | ----- | -----F | --S--P-NP | -MA-- | TF--WP-S-- | |

FIG. 8 (PAGE 2 OF 5)

44/61

BIR 3

| | |
|------------------|---|
| | 350 |
| cp-lap | qrpeQMAdAG FFYtGyGDnt KCFyCdGGLk dWepeDvPWe QHvrWFdrCa |
| dlap | qpasaLAqAG LYYqkiGDqV rCFhCniGLr swqkeDEPwf eHAKWsfKcCq |
| m-xiap | VnKEQLArAG FYalGeGDkV KCFhCgGGLt dwkpsEDPwD QHAKCYPgCk |
| xiap | VnKEQLArAG FYalGeGDkV KCFhCgGGLt dwkpsEDPwE QHAKWYPgCk |
| hiap1 | VnPEQLAsAG FYYvGnsDdV KCFcCdGGLr cWesgDDPwV QHAKWfPrCe |
| hiap2 | VqPEQLAsAG FYYvGrnddV KCFgCdGGLr cWesgDDPwV eHAKWfPrCe |
| consensus | V--EQLA-AG FYY-GGD-V KCF-C-GGL- -W---DDPW- QHAKWEP-C- |

| | |
|------------------|---|
| | 400 |
| cp-lap | YvqlvKGrDY VqkVit.... |
| dlap | FvllaKGpAY Vsevlattaa nassqpaTap aptlq..... |
| m-xiap | YLldeKGQeY InnIhlthp. LeEslgrTaE kt.....Ppltk |
| xiap | YLleqKGQeY InnIhlths. LeEclvrTtE kt.....Psltr |
| hiap1 | YLlriKGQeF IrqVqasyph LLEqLLsTsD spqdenaess iihlePggedh |
| hiap2 | FLlrmKGQeF vdeIqgrypH LLEqLLsTsD ttgeenadpp iihfgPgess |
| consensus | YL---KGQeY ----- L-E-L--T-- -----P---- |

| | |
|------------------|---|
| | 450 |
| cp-lap | ..acVLpge. |
| dlap | ..adVLmdea pakeAltLGi dggvVrnaiaq rKllssGcaF stldellhDi |
| m-xiap | kiDdtifqnP mVqeAirMGF sfkdllKktme eKIqtsGssY lslevLIaDL |
| xiap | riDdtifqnP mVqeAirMGF sfkdIKkime eKIqisGsnY kslevLVaDL |
| hiap1 | seDaIMmntP vInaAveMGF srslVKqtVq rKilAtGenY rlvndLVlDL |
| hiap2 | seDaVMmntP vVksAleMGF nrdlVKqtvl sKilTtGenY ktvndiVsal |
| consensus | --D-V---P -V--A--MGF -----VK----- -Kf---G--Y -----LV-DL |

FIG. 8 (PAGE 3 OF 5)

45/61

```

451                                     500
cp-iap                               .....
diap                                fddagagaal Evreppe...
m-xiap                             vsAqkDnted E.....
xiap                               vnAqkDsmqD E.....
hiap1                             InAedEireE Ererateeke sndlllirkn rmalfqhltc vipildsllt
hiap2                             InAedEkreE Ekekqaema sddslirkn rmalfqqltc vlpildnllk
consensus  --A----- E-----

```

```

501                                     550
cp-iap                               .....
diap                                ...psapfie pcqattskaa svpipvads i pakpqaaeav
m-xiap                             ...ssQtsL Q.....
xiap                               ...ssQtsL Q.....
hiap1                             agiineqehd vikqtQtsL Qarelidtil vkgniaatvf rnsiqeaeav
hiap2                             anvinkqehd iikqtQipl Qarelidtiw vkgnaaanif knclkeidst
consensus  -----Q--L Q-----

```

FIG. 8 (PAGE 4 OF 5)

46/61

| Ring Zinc Finger | | 600 |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 551 | | |
| cp-iap | ...tki.... | Ekep q veDskLCKIC yveEciVCFV |
| diap | sniskitdei qkmsvstpnq | nLSLEEnRq LkDarLCKVC LDeEVgVVFL |
| m-xiap |k | diStEEQLRR LqEEkLsKIC MDrnIaIVFf |
| xiap |k | eiStEEQLRR LqEEkLCKIC MDrnIaIVFV |
| hiap1 | lyehlfovqqd ikyiptedvs | dlpVEQLRR LpEErtCKVC MDkEVsIVFI |
| hiap2 | lyknlfovdkn mkyiptedvs | glSLEQLRR LqEErtCKVC MDkEVsVVFL |
| consensus | ----- | --S-EEQLRR L-EE-LCK-C MD-EV--VF- |
| | | 635 |
| 601 | | |
| cp-iap | PCGHvVaCak CAISVdKCPM | CRkIVtSVlk vYFS. |
| diap | PCGHLatCnq CAPSVanCPM | CRadIkqfvr tFLS* |
| m-xiap | PCGHLatCkq CAeaVdKCPM | CytVItfnqk iFMS* |
| xiap | PCGHLVtCkq CAeaVdKCPM | CytVItfkqk iFMS* |
| hiap1 | PCGHLVvCkd CAPSlrKCPi | CRstIkgtvr tFLS* |
| hiap2 | PCGHLVvCqe CAPSlrKCPi | CRgIIkgtvr tFLS. |
| consensus | PCGHLV-C-- CA-SV-KCPM | CR--I----- -FLS- |

FIG. 8 (PAGE 5 OF 5)

Baculovirus

Orgyia pseudotsugata

Human

IAP on X chromosome

two different human IAP genes

Mouse

mouse homologue of human xiap gene

Insect

Drosophila IAP gene, not clearly a homologue of xiap or hiap

note on consensus: The consensus line represents amino acids or very similar amino acids which are present in 6 of the 7 RZF sequences at each position. Capitalized residues are those that are in the consensus sequence.

[illegible]

51/61
INCUBATION: OVERNIGHT
S: STANDARDS

| | Hg | | CEM-CM ₃ | | GT/CEM | | JKT | |
|---------|----|---|---------------------|---|--------|---|-----|---|
| HIV | - | - | + | - | - | + | - | - |
| PHA/PMA | - | + | - | - | + | - | - | + |
| S | + | - | - | + | - | - | + | - |

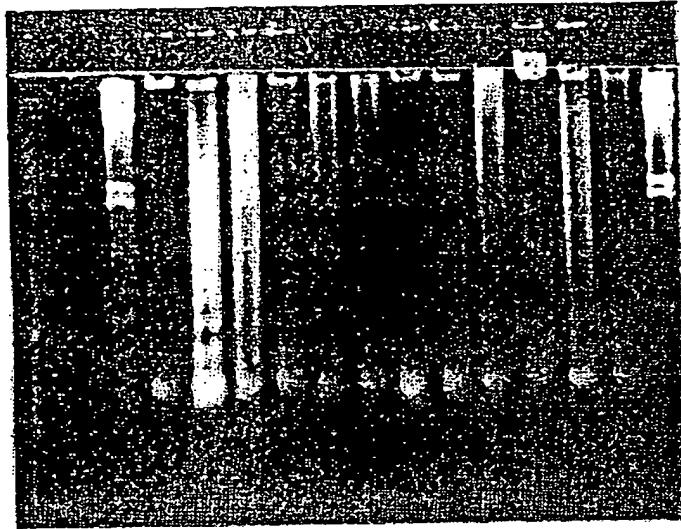


FIG.13A

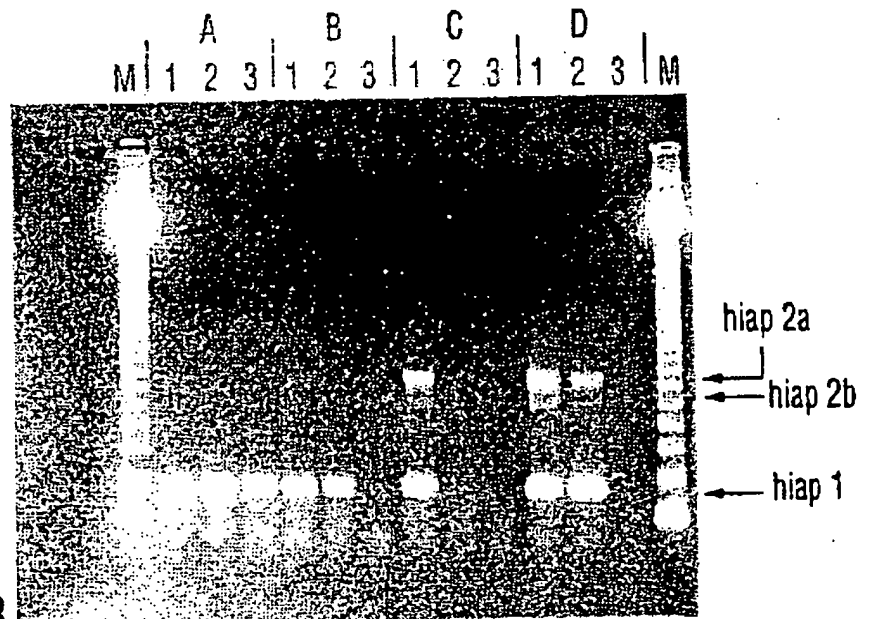


FIG.13B

52/61

SERUM WITHDRAWAL, CHO CELLS

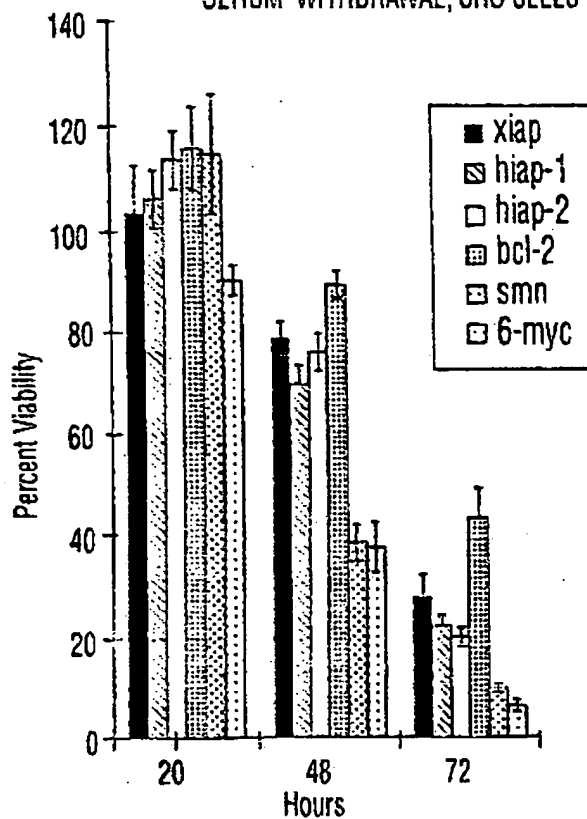


FIG.14A

MENADIONE (20μM), CHO Cells. 24hr SURVIVAL

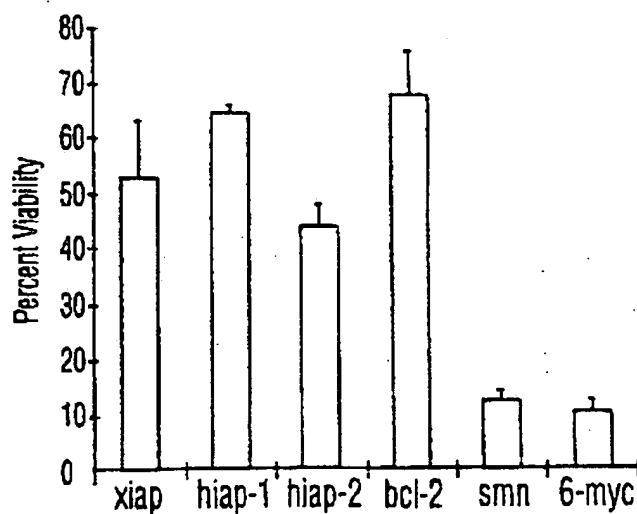


FIG.14B

53/61

STAUROSPORINE (1 μ M), RAT-1 Cells, 24hr survival

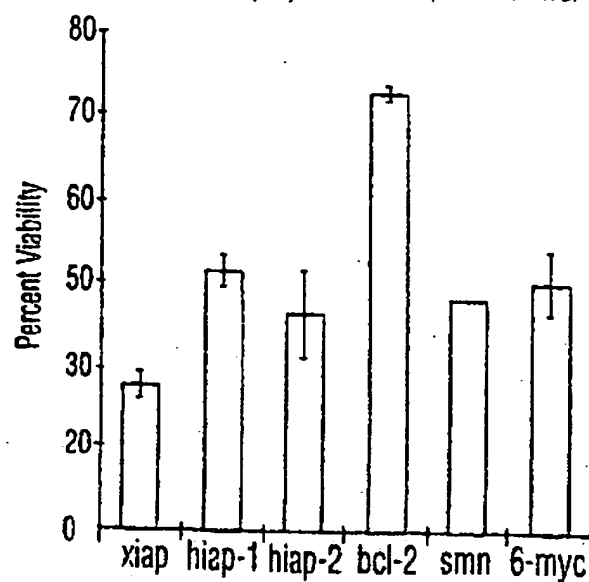
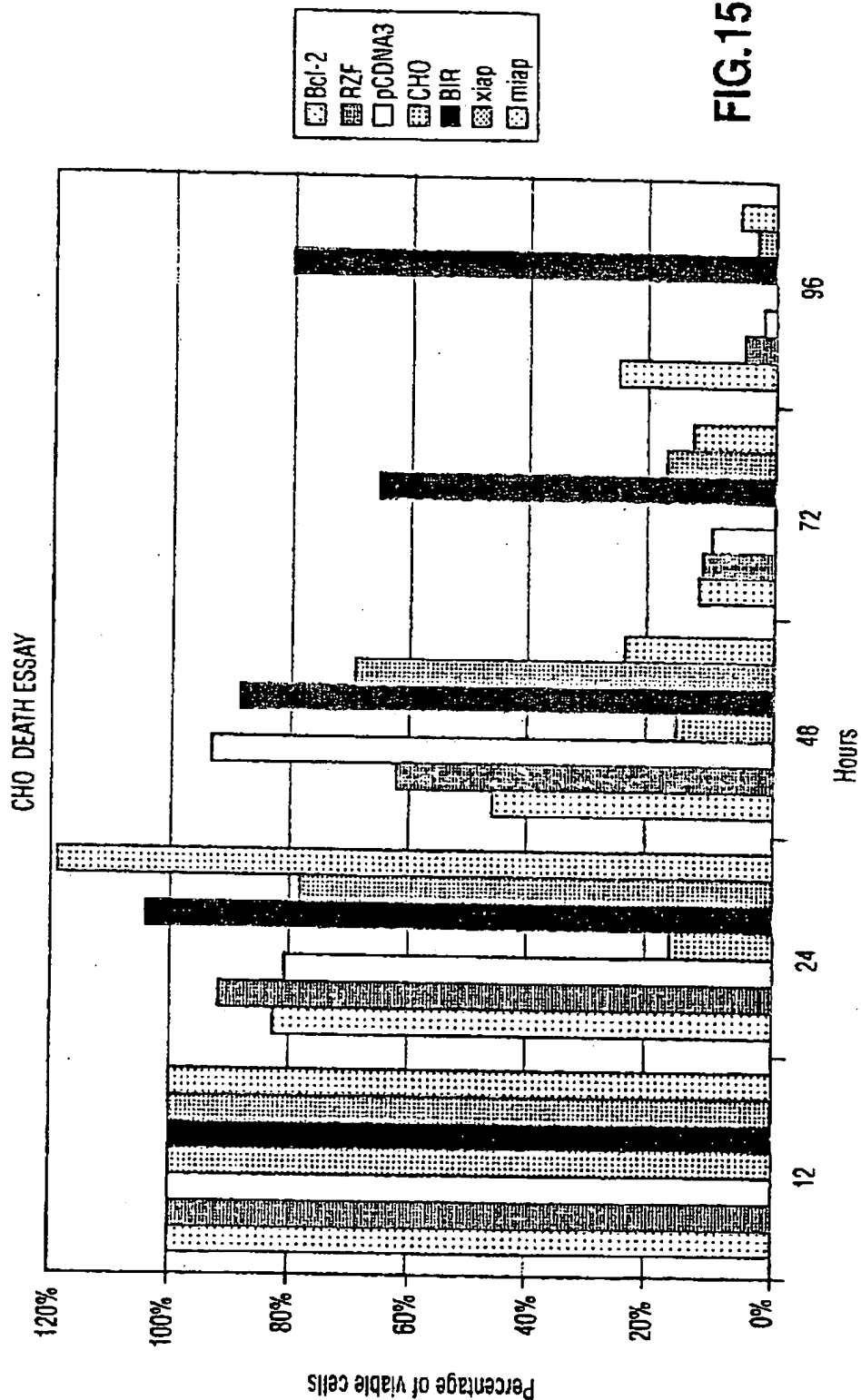


FIG.14C

54/61

FIG.15A



55/61

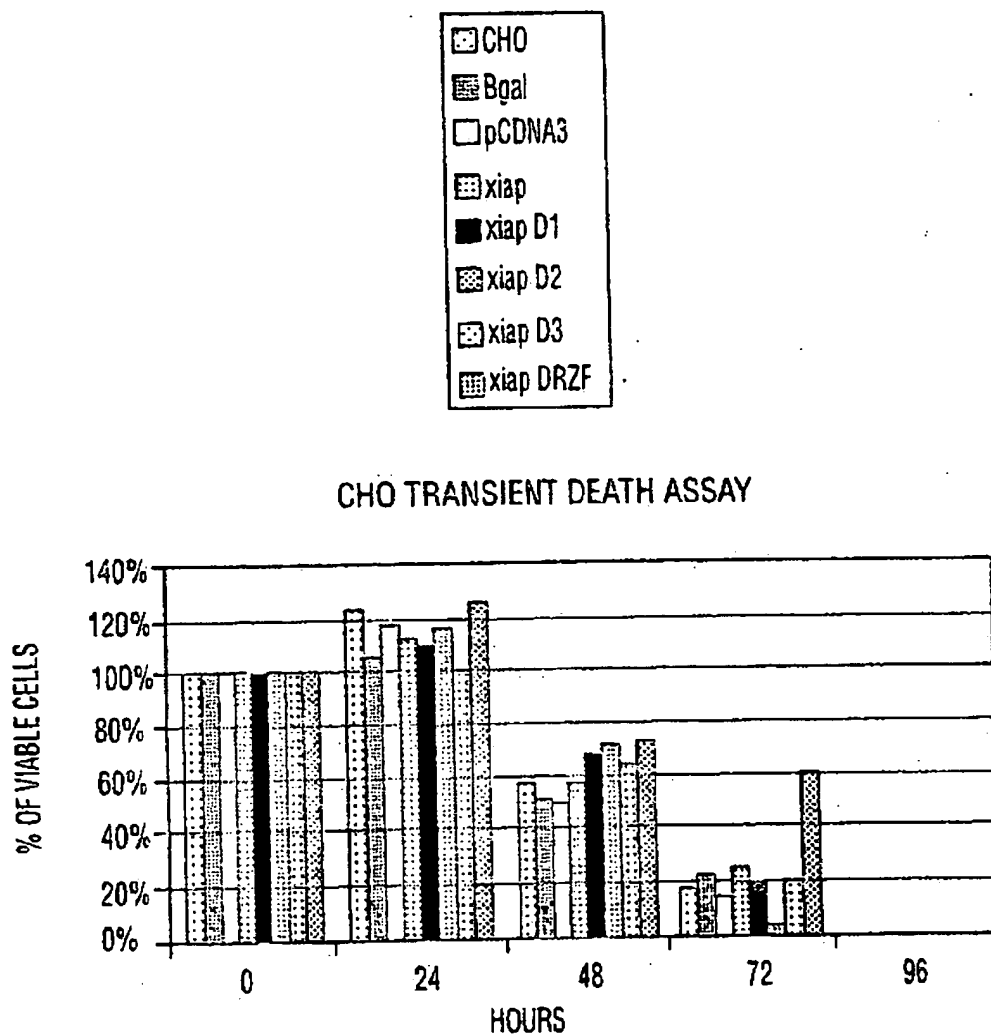


FIG.15B

56/61

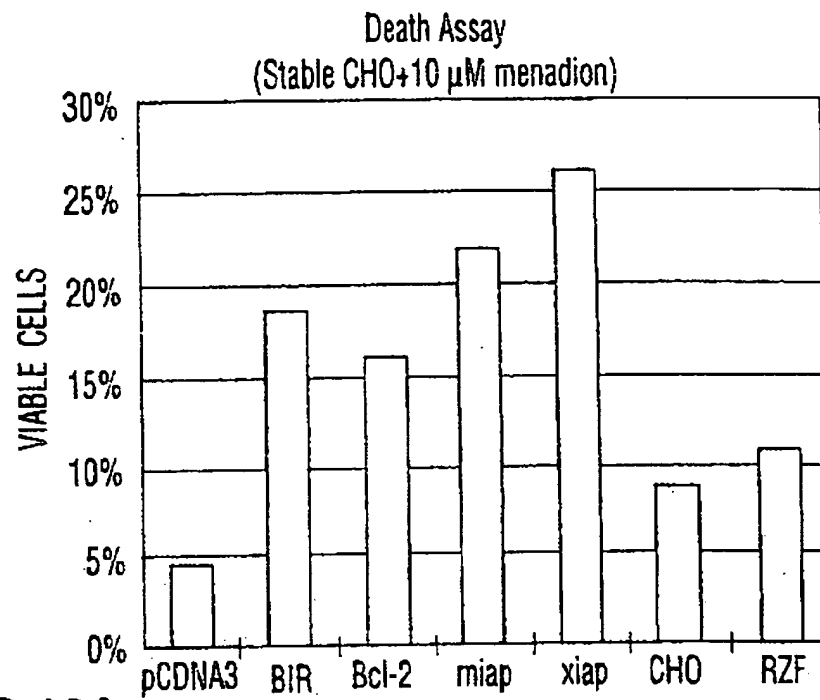


FIG.16A

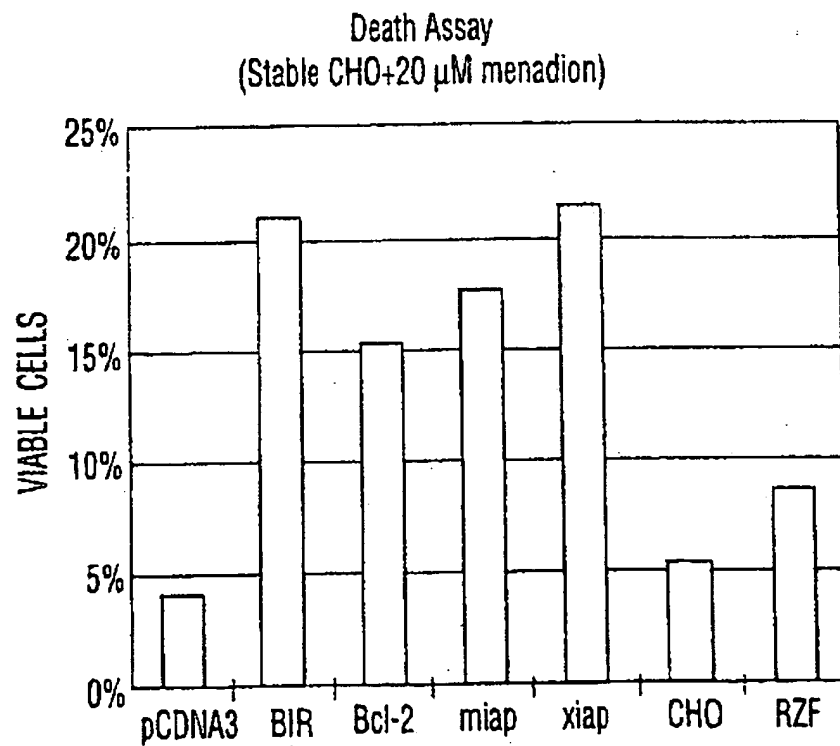
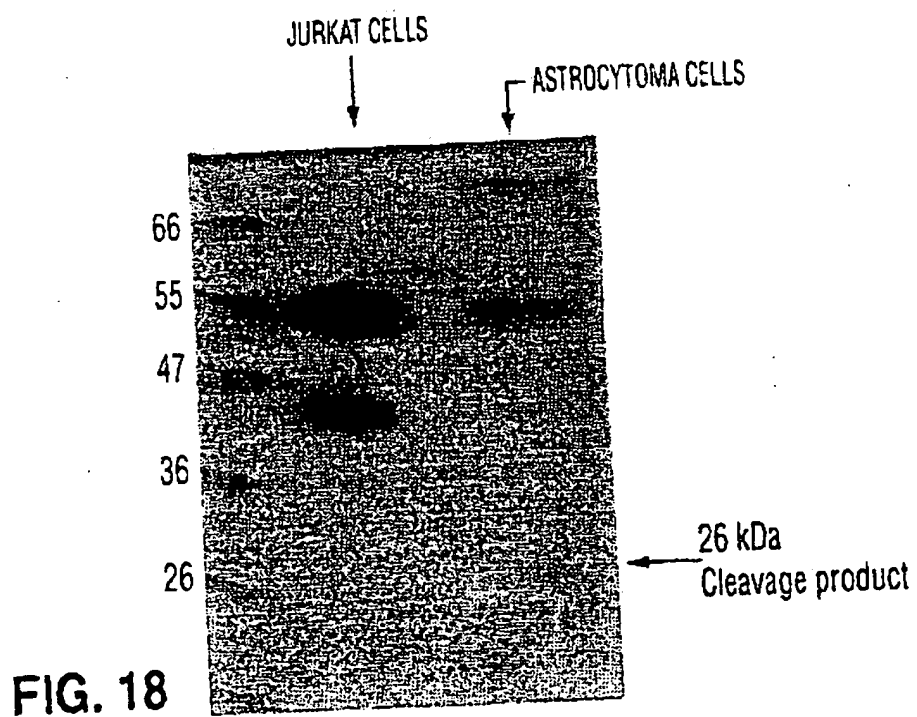


FIG.16B

57/61



58/61

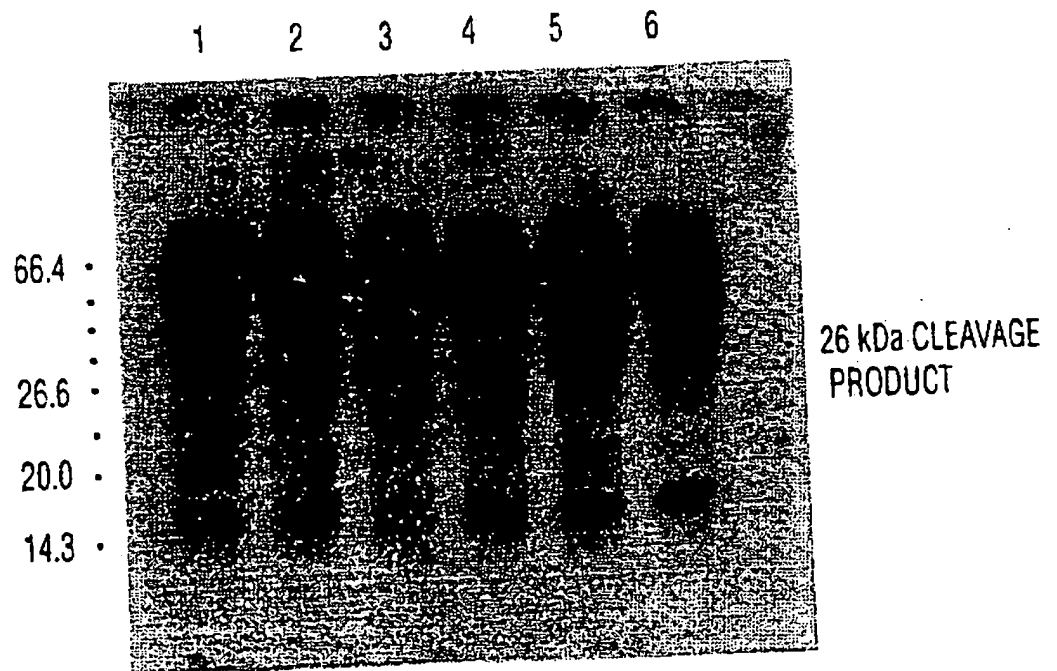


FIG.20

60/61

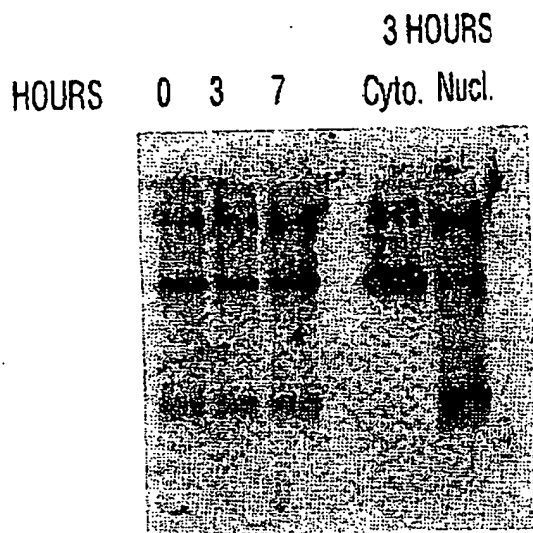


FIG.22A

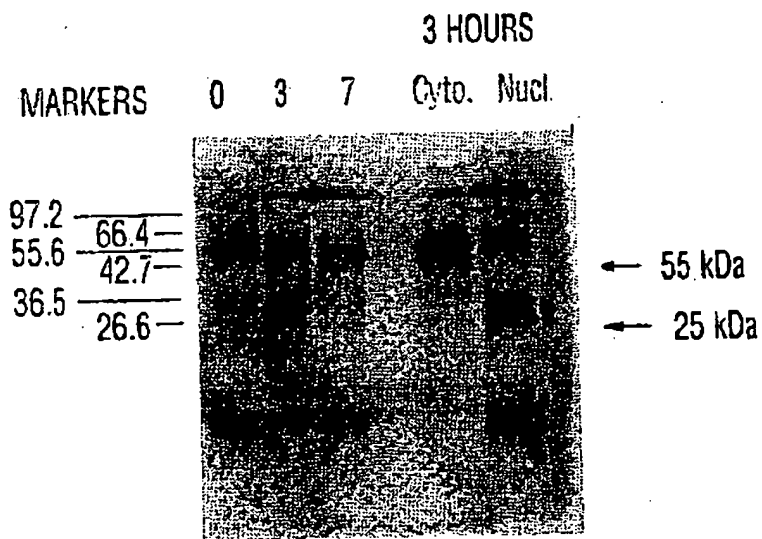


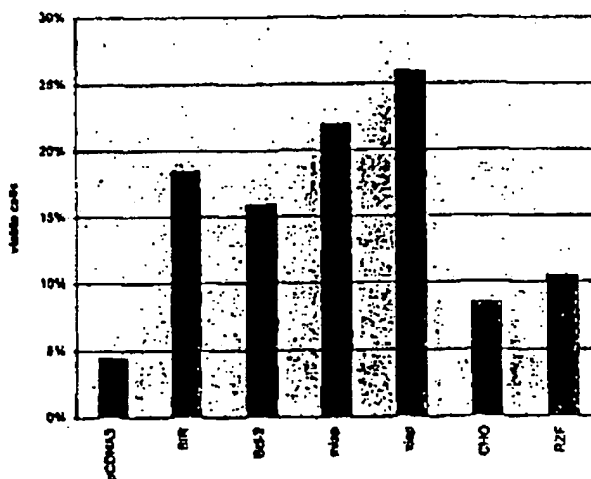
FIG.22B



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

| | | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| (51) International Patent Classification ⁶ : C12N 15/12, C07K 14/47, C12N 5/10, A01K 67/027, A61K 38/17, C12Q 1/68, C07K 16/18, G01N 33/53 | | A3 | (11) International Publication Number: WO 97/06255 |
| (21) International Application Number: PCT/IB96/01022 | | (43) International Publication Date: 20 February 1997 (20.02.97) | |
| (22) International Filing Date: 5 August 1996 (05.08.96) | | [CA/CA]: 20 Julian Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario K1Y 0S5 (CA). LISTON, Peter [CA/CA]; Children's Hospital of Eastern Ontario, 401 Smyth, Ottawa, Ontario K1H 8L1 (CA). | |
| (30) Priority Data: 08/511,485 4 August 1995 (04.08.95) US 08/576,956 22 December 1995 (22.12.95) US | | (74) Agent: MORROW, Joy, D.; Smart & Biggar, 900 - 55 Metcalfe Street, P.O. Box 2999, Station D, Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5Y6 (CA). | |
| (60) Parent Applications or Grants (63) Related by Continuation US 08/511,485 (CON) Filed on 4 August 1995 (04.08.95) US 08/576,956 (CON) Filed on 22 December 1995 (22.12.95) | | (81) Designated States: CA, JP, US, European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE). | |
| (73) Applicant (for all designated States except US): UNIVERSITY OF OTTAWA [CA/CA]; 550 Cumberland, Ottawa, Ontario K1N 6N5 (CA). | | Published With international search report. Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments. With a request for rectification under Rule 91.1(f). | |
| (72) Inventors; and (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): KORNELUK, Robert, G. [CA/CA]; 1901 Tweed Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario K1G 2L8 (CA). MACKENZIE, Alexander, E. [CA/CA]; 35 Rockcliffe Way, Ottawa, Ontario K1M 1A3 (CA). BAIRD, Stephen | | (88) Date of publication of the international search report: 30 October 1997 (30.10.97) | |

(54) Title: MAMMALIAN APOPTOSIS INHIBITOR PROTEIN GENE FAMILY, PRIMERS, PROBES AND DETECTION METHODS



BIR = BACULOVIRUS IAP REPEAT
RZF = RING ZINC FINGER

(57) Abstract

Disclosed is substantially pure DNA encoding mammalian IAP polypeptides; substantially pure polypeptides; and methods of using such DNA to express the IAP polypeptides in cells and animals to inhibit apoptosis. Also disclosed are conserved regions characteristic of the IAP family and primers and probes for the identification and isolation of additional IAP genes. In addition, methods for treating diseases and disorders involving apoptosis are provided.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Int. nat. Application No.
PCT/18 96/01022

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC 6 C12N15/12 C07K14/47 C12N5/10 A01K67/027 A61K38/17
C12Q1/66 C07K16/18 G01N33/53

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC.

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
IPC 6 C07K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

| Category | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages | Relevant to claim No. |
|----------|--|--|
| X | CLEM RJ ET AL: "Control of programmed cell death by the baculovirus genes p35 and iap." MOL CELL BIOL, AUG 1994, 14 (8) P5212-22. UNITED STATES, XP000611843 cited in the application | 1-3, 17-19, 22,23, 91,92 |
| Y | see the whole document | 9-16, 24-38, 49-85, 88,90, 93,94 |
| | --- | -/-- |

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

- *A* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- *E* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- *L* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- *O* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- *P* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- *T* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- *X* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- *Y* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.
- *&* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

5 June 1997

Date of mailing of the international search report

17.09.97

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Gurdjian, D

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No.

PCT/IB 96/01022

| C(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT | | |
|---|---|--|
| Category | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages | Relevant to claim No. |
| Y | ROY N ET AL: "The gene for neuronal apoptosis inhibitory protein is partially deleted in individuals with spinal muscular atrophy [see comments]" CELL, JAN 13 1995, 80 (1) P167-78, UNITED STATES, XP002032295 see the whole document --- | 9-16, 25-38, 49-85, 88,90, 93,94 |
| Y | WO 95 19431 A (SCRIPPS RESEARCH INST ;BARBAS CARLOS F III (US); GOTTESFELD JOEL M) 20 July 1995 see claims 1-52 --- | 32-38, 49-85, 88,90, 93,94 |
| Y | WO 94 06814 A (GEN HOSPITAL CORP) 31 March 1994 see page 1, paragraph 3; claim 28 --- | 24 |
| A | CROOK NE ET AL: "An apoptosis-inhibiting baculovirus gene with a zinc finger-like motif." J VIROL, APR 1993, 67 (4) P2168-74, UNITED STATES, XP000611841 cited in the application see the whole document --- | 9-16, 25-38, 49-85, 88,90, 93,94 |
| P,X | LISTON P ET AL: "Suppression of apoptosis in mammalian cells by NAIP and a related family of IAP genes." NATURE, JAN 25 1996, 379 (6563) P349-53, ENGLAND, XP002032296 see the whole document --- | 1-4, 9-20, 25-31 |
| P,X | DUCKETT CS ET AL: "A CONSERVED FAMILY OF CELLULAR GENES RELATED TO THE BACULOVIRUS IAP GENE AND ENCODING APOPTOSIS INHIBITORS" EMBO JOURNAL, 1996, 15, 2685-2694, XP002032297 see the whole document --- | 1-4, 9-20, 25-31 |
| P,X | CLEM RJ ET AL: "ANTI-APOPTOTIC GENES OF BACULOVIRUSES" CELL DEATH AND DIFFERENTIATION, 1996, 3, 9-16, XP000611842 see the whole document --- | 1-4, 9-20, 25-31 |
| P,X | ROTHE M ET AL: "The TNFR2-TRAF signaling complex contains two novel proteins related to baculoviral inhibitor of apoptosis proteins." CELL, DEC 29 1995, 83 (7) P1243-52, UNITED STATES, XP002032302 see the whole document ----- | 1-4, 9-20, 25-31 |

3

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

| | | | | | |
|----|--------------------------|----|------------------------------------|----|--------------------------|
| AM | Armenia | GB | United Kingdom | MW | Malawi |
| AT | Austria | GE | Georgia | MX | Mexico |
| AU | Australia | GN | Guinea | NE | Niger |
| BB | Barbados | GR | Greece | NL | Netherlands |
| BE | Belgium | HU | Hungary | NO | Norway |
| BF | Burkina Faso | IE | Ireland | NZ | New Zealand |
| BG | Bulgaria | IT | Italy | PL | Poland |
| BJ | Benin | JP | Japan | PT | Portugal |
| BR | Brazil | KE | Kenya | RO | Romania |
| BY | Belarus | KG | Kyrgyzstan | RU | Russian Federation |
| CA | Canada | KP | Democratic People's R. of Korea | SD | Sudan |
| CF | Central African Republic | KR | Republic of Korea | SE | Sweden |
| CG | Congo | KZ | Kazakhstan | SG | Singapore |
| CH | Switzerland | LJ | Liechtenstein | SI | Slovenia |
| CI | Côte d'Ivoire | LK | Sri Lanka | SK | Slovakia |
| CM | Cameroon | LR | Liberia | SN | Senegal |
| CN | China | LT | Lithuania | SZ | Swaziland |
| CS | Czechoslovakia | LJ | Luxembourg | TD | Chad |
| CZ | Czech Republic | LV | Latvia | TG | Togo |
| DE | Germany | MC | Monaco | TJ | Tajikistan |
| DK | Denmark | MD | Republic of Moldova | TT | Trinidad and Tobago |
| EE | Estonia | MG | Madagascar | UA | Ukraine |
| ES | Spain | ML | Mali | UG | Uganda |
| FI | Finland | MN | Mongolia | US | United States of America |
| FR | France | MR | Mauritania | UZ | Uzbekistan |
| GA | Gabon | | | VN | Viet Nam |

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

1 national application No.

PCT/IB 96/01022

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
Remark: Although claims 39-48 and claims 34-38, 85, 88, 90 partially as far as they concern an in vivo method, are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of that composition.
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

see continuation-sheet

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☒ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

subject 1. (see continuation-sheet)

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No. PCT/IB 96/ 01022

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/210

*1. Claims 2-4 11 12 14-16 27 30 31 40 42 49 52 53 55-57 62-66 75 76 79 , all completely
claims 1 9 10 13 17-26 28 29 32-39 41 43-48 50 51 54 56-61 67-74 77 78 80-85 88 90-94, all
partially*

Apoptosis inhibiting proteins with ring zinc finger domains and with BIR (baculovirus IAP domain repeat) domains , their nucleic acids , antibodies and antisense nucleic acids , to be used in transgenic cells and animals containing them, in therapeutic compositions in methods to inhibit apoptosis in vitro , methods to their identification and diagnosis

2. Claims 5-7 , all completely

*claims 1 9 10 13 17-26 28 29 32-39 41 43-48 50 51 56-61 67-74 77 78 80-85 88 90-94, all
partially*

Apoptosis inhibiting proteins with no ring zinc finger domain and at least one BIR (baculovirus IAP domain repeat) domain , their nucleic acids , antibodies and antisense nucleic acids , to be used in transgenic cells and animals containing them , in therapeutic compositions in methods to inhibit apoptosis in vitro , methods to their identification and diagnosis .

3. Claims 8 66 67 89 , all completely

*claims 1 9 10 13 17-26 28 29 32-39 41 43-48 50 51 56-61 67-74 77 78 80-85 88 90-94, all
partially*

Apoptosis inhibiting proteins with a ring zinc finger domain and no BIR (baculovirus IAP domain repeat) domain , their nucleic acids , antibodies , and antisense nucleic acids , to be used in transgenic cells and animals containing them , in therapeutic compositions in methods to inhibit apoptosis in vitro , methods to their identification and diagnosis .

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/IB 96/01022

| Patent document cited in search report | Publication date | Patent family member(s) | Publication date |
|---|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| WO 9519431 A | 20-07-95 | AU 1686595 A | 01-08-95 |
| | | CA 2181548 A | 20-07-95 |
| | | EP 0770129 A | 02-05-97 |
| | | FI 962879 A | 17-09-96 |
| | | NO 962991 A | 18-09-96 |
| ----- | | | |
| WO 9406814 A | 31-03-94 | CA 2123406 A | 31-03-94 |
| | | EP 0625159 A | 23-11-94 |
| | | JP 7504574 T | 25-05-95 |
| ----- | | | |

Form PCT/ISA/210 (patent family annex) (July 1992)

**This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning
Operations and is not part of the Official Record**

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

- ☐ **BLACK BORDERS**
- ☐ **IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES**
- ☒ **FADED TEXT OR DRAWING**
- ☒ **BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING**
- ☐ **SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES**
- ☐ **COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS**
- ☐ **GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS**
- ☒ **LINE(S) OR MARK(S) ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT**
- ☒ **REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY**
- ☐ **OTHER:** _____

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.